

KEY MASTER

One of the easiest-to-use, most powerful disk backup program ever written for the 64. Working with the 1541 or the 1571 KEYMASTER is like getting two copy programs for the price of one. Its main feature comes with 50 keys that unlocks protected disks by ELIMINATING the protection scheme originally written on the disk

Once one of the KEYMASTER'S KEYS has unlocked a disk, the program can generally be FILE COPIED onto another disk (also making the program compatible with non-1541 drives.)

In addition to the UNLOCKING KIT it contains a powerful yet easy to use general purpose copier for the programs not listed as a key.

- With One 1541:

 FAST FILE COPIER up to 5 times faster!

 FAST full protected disk GCR nibble copier works in only 75 seconds!
 - · FAST full unprotected disk copier
 - FAST 10 second disk formatter.

With Two 1541:

- FAST file copier up to 6 times faster!
 FAST full protected disk GCR nibble copier works in only 37 seconds!
- · FAST full unprotected disk copier.
- •• 50 KEYS for popular programs will be provided on the first KEYMASTER disk. Frequent updates of 25 to 50 additional KEYS will be available periodically. (No original disk return required for updates!).

ALL OF THIS AT THE RIGHT PRICE! ONLY -

\$29.95 for KEYMASTER \$10.00 for update disks KEYMASTER created by Jim Drew

New toll free number: 1-800-541-1541

www.Commodore.ca

MAGNUM LOAD BLOWS THE OTHERS AWAY!

ATTENTION 1541 AND MSD OWNERS!

- MAGNUM LDAD will LOAD and VERIFY programs up to 8 TIMES FASTER than before. It is a niceplacement KERNAL (operating system) ROM offip for your Commodore 64 or 128 computer.
 A high speed loader, high-speed verify, disk drive no head-ratile routine. It541 drive) and a BAS UNNEW ROUTINE IMSD drive, have replaced the Datasette lape coultines.
 The first program on a disk may be loaded and run by pressing only two keys (SHIFT/RUN).
 Unlike the older, carbode style fast loaders, no ports are fied up at the rear of your computing screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear and fear on the gante port.
 For maximum convenience and performance, MAGNUM LDAD is installed DIRECTLY in the circ board. Denetally, a socket has alloady been provided to make the operation was yout occasion, some sudgeling day be required.
- ive your 1541 disk drive 1573 speed.

The chart below compares ACTUAL MEASURED loading times.

PROGRAM		REGULAR LOAD	MACH 5	FAST LOAD	MAGNUM LOAD
Pitstop (L(EPYX) Music Shop (BRODERBUND) Hitchthiker's Guide to the Galaxy (INFOCOM)	7	144 sec 105 sec 70 sec	43 sec 105 sec* 70 sec*	41 sec 105 sec*	31 sec 21 sec 58 sec*
On-field Football (GAMESTAR) EASY FINANCE I (COMMODORE)	2	159 sec 58 sec	66 sec 13 sec	63 sec 13 sec	56 sec 11 sec

- Will not fast load defaulted back to regular load
- * = Failed to load at all.

FIVE VERSIONS OF MAGNUM LOAD ARE AVAILABLE TO FIT ANY NEED.

ERSION	APPLICATION		PRI
CA.	C64 computer and one 1541 drive		\$24
118	C64 and one MSD drive (single or dual)		\$24
	C64, one 1541 drive AND one MSD drive (switchable)		\$29
D	C128 computer and one 1541 drive***		\$24
E	C128 and one MSD drive (single or dual)***		\$24
180	o iza elitrone mon utive (single or dual)		**

with 128 & CP/M modes. Cartridge versions MUST be UNPLUGGED 4 modes!

ORDER THE VERSION YOU NEED NOW!

MAGNUM LOAD created by Jim Drew

C64, C126, 1541, 1572 and Datasette TM Commodore; MSD FM Micro Systems Developme MACH 5 TM ACCESS, FAST COAD TM EPYX, STAR DOS TM Star Point

near 100% copies.

Shadow is a new and revolutionary piece of hardware that is used to duplicate even the

most protected software. Fitting inside the disk drive (no soldering required), SHADOW takes complete control of all functions giving

Being the best utility available today, it will

Because of the Shadow's unique abilities, we

feel DOS protection is a thing of the past.

even copy the other copy programs.

*HACKER PACKAGE \$39.95

Shadow a disk while it loads, then read an exact list of:

- Track, sector, ID, check sum, drive status High and low track limits
- Density use on each track
- Half tracks that are used
- Command recorder shows commands that were sent to 1541 while program was
- RAM recorder records custom DOS

Shadow-scan any disk, then read exact list of:

- Valid tracks, half tracks, partial tracks and
- Sync mark link, header block links and data block links
- Track to track synchronization

Exclusive snap shot recorder will give you an exact copy of the 1541 RAM and can be viewed, saved or printed. Plus many more features included.

*Requires Shadow



P.O. Box 1080 • Battle Ground, Washington 98604 1-800-541-1541

Canadian/Foreign Orders Call (206) 687-5205

*GT PACKAGE

\$44.95

Highly sophisticated and integrated piece of hardware that turns you 1541 into something you've always wanted.

- Track and sector display
- Drive reset switch
- Device number change
- Half track indicator
- Abnormal bit density indicator
- Shadow on-off indicator

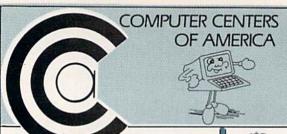
The Shadow display will give you an accurate display of precisely what track you are accessing during a normal load even if the program does a read past track 35.

*Requires Shadow



Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to Megasoft. Visa, MasterCard include card number and expiration date. Add \$3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., \$5.50 for UPS air. CODs add \$7.50, Canada add \$10.00. Other foreign orders add \$15.00 and remit certified U.S. funds only. Distributors invited and supported.





Means Low Distributor Selection of Computer



Cz commodore 128

PERSONAL COMPUTER

 Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance—No Extra Charges

DELIVERED PRICE!

(commodore

1571 DISC DRIVE

 Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance—No Extra Charges



MODEMS

Mighty Mo. . \$6495 Commodore 1660 Call for Price Commodore 1670 Call for Price



INTERFACES



1902 MONITOR
CALL FOR
PRICE



Goldstar

13" COLOR COMPOSITE MONITOR

• Cables included •1 Yr. Mfr. Warranty

\$12495

WICO JOYSTICKS

The Boss The Bat 3-Way

\$1288 \$1488 \$1988

AND MORE!

JOYSTICKS

GIM Professional Joystick

•2 Fire Buttons •Contoured Handle
•Lifetime Guarantee •Comparable to 3-Way

\$ 95



Czcommodore 64z PACKAGE

INCLUDES:

- Commodore 64 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
 - •Commodore 803 Printer

CALL FOR PRICE

To Substitute A Color Monitor for the 803 Printer, Please Add \$40



FOR 128 Commodore PERSONAL COMPUTER SPREAD SHEET BOOK PACKAGE

\$13995

PRINTER SPECIALS FROM CCA

GEMINI STAR 10X

\$149 Lir

Limited Supply

STAR POWER TYPE

- •Letter Quality
 •18 CPS
- •13" Carriage with Comm.

\$28995

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-221-2760 or 516-349-1020 1-800-631-1003

OR WRITE: COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA, 81 TERMINAL DRIVE, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

1-800-548-0009

Prices On A Vast **Accessories**

SP-1000

BUILT-IN COMMADORE INTERFACE 2 YR WARRANTY

\$**189**95

-SEIKOSHA

At CCA we have built our business by proving the BEST products at the BEST price. Dear Valued Customer: proving the <u>BEST</u> products at the <u>BEST</u> price.

With this idea in mind, we have searched for the optimum price/performance near-letter and are pleased to appoint a printer and are pleased to appoint the printer and appoint the printer and appoint the the optimum price/periormance near-letter quality printer and are pleased to announce that CCA will be selling the CETYCHA CP-100 quality printer and are pleased to announce that CCA will be selling the SEIKOSHA SP-1000. Here are a few of the specs:

80 Col. Dot Matrix
100 CPS (Draft)
20 CPS (Near Letter Quality) A variety of print character sets Call us today for our best price.

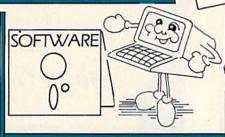
Sincerely,

CCA



DISKETTES





MEMOREX SPECIAL WORK STATION

Regular Price 2995 Factory Rebate 500 YOUR

COST •20 Disks •Disk Case

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR 128 COMMODORE COMPUTER 2995

MICROSOFT MULTI PLANNER BASIC TOOL KIT

PROGRAMMER'S

CALL FOR PRICES

YOUR

CHOICE

Hot Wheels



Kronis Rift - Lucas Games Eidolon - Lucas Games Ballblazer - Lucas Games Rescue Fractalus - Lucas Games Fastload Wintergames







Temple of Asphai Trilogy Jet Combat Simulator GI Joe Summer Games I or II Barbie

(commodore



Assembler D
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV-D
Easy Calc-D
Easy Script-D
Easy Spell-D
Logo-D\$49.95
The Manager-D
General Ledger
Accts. RecD
Accts. PayD
Magic Desk-D
Silent Butler
Sky Travel 527.00

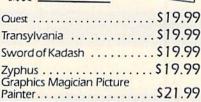
PROFESSIONAL

Fleet System 2

The Largest Spell Checker Available For Your Computer 90,000 Words on C-64/128 70,000 Words on Atari







WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES— SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted. No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa. Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice I All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return



COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA 81 TERMINAL DRIVE, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803





March 1986 Vol. 3, No. 3

FEATURES

24 Productivity Plus FOR THE C-128

C-128 software that lets you take advantage of your computer's increased speed and enhanced hardware features. By Bob Guerra

40 RUN SCRIPT 64

Our professional-quality word processor offers you unmatched features and flexibility and was designed for you, our readers. By Robert Rockefeller

50 A GALLERY OF CHARACTERS

Here's your ticket to viewing and learning how to access your Commodore's many text and graphics characters.

By Louis F. Sander

58 CREATE YOUR OWN KEYPAD

Use this numeric keypad with 64 Perfect Typist to make typing in listings as easy as one, two, three.

By James E. Borden

64 COMMODORE'S CP/M PLUS 3.0 DOCUMENTATION

Find out just what kind of support Commodore offers CP/M users. By Alex Lane

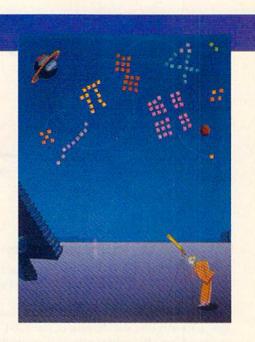
Cover photograph by Edward Judice

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. RUN is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates \$19.97, one year, \$29.97, two years; \$41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico \$22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign \$39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9565.) Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster, send address changes to RUN, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to RUN, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.) Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. RUN makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. RUN assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

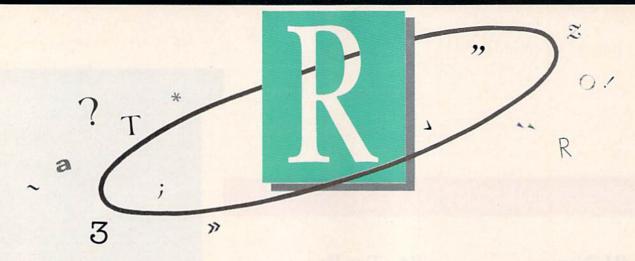
DEPARTMENTS

- 6 RUNNING RUMINATIONS CES highlights.
- 8 MAGIC
 Hints and tips that let
 you perform computing
 wizardry.
- 12 SOFTWARE
 GALLERY
 Spy vs. Spy
 Inventory Management
 and Accounts
 Receivable
 PlayWriter/Castles
 and Creatures
 S'More
- 70 BASICALLY
 SPEAKING
 Welcome to RUN's new
 series on Basic
 programming.
- 78 TELECOMPUTING
 WORKSHOP
 This new column offers
 advice and answers to
 your questions on
 modems, terminal
 programs, on-line
 networks, bulletin
 boards, and more.

- 84 THE RESOURCE
 CENTER
 Before buying
 educational software, be
 a smart shopper and do
 your homework.
- 97 How to Use
 ML Perfect
 Typist
 The machine language
 checksum program for
 use with RUN Script 64.
- 100 COMMODORE
 CLINIC
 A questions and answers
 column to help your
 ailing computer.
- 104 MAIL RUN
- 106 New Products RUNdown
- 110 How to Type In Listings
- 112 Coming Attractions



RUNNING RUMINATIONS



CES Highlights

To borrow from noted American humorist Mark Twain: "The reports of the Commodore 64's death have been greatly exaggerated."

With the introduction of the C-128, industry critics were quick to forecast the demise of the C-64. Fortunately, developers weren't listening to these dire predictions and are continuing to bring out new products for this popular computer, which has an installed user base of several million. The recent Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas was the showcase for some of these new developments.

"We want to put the rumors to rest: The C-64 is alive and well!" So exclaimed one Commodore spokesman who introduced GEOS (Graphic Environment Operating System), a new operating system for the C-64. Developed by Berkeley Softworks and demonstrated at a private Commodore showing by Berkeley president Brian Dougherty, GEOS lets you manipulate icons, windows and pull-down menus—just like on the Apple MacIntosh or Commodore Amiga!

The C-64 user can move the pointer icon with a mouse or a joystick to view, load, copy and delete files. In addition to greater file-handling capabilities, this new operating system provides faster disk access and the potential for sophisticated applications.

A word processing program (geoWrite) and a graphics editing program (geoPaint) are two applications included in the initial package. The company is hopeful that with the faster DOS, applications that previously were only available on much higher-priced machines will be developed using this operating system. GEOS will be available for \$59.95.

Another product introduced at CES that should extend the life of the C-64 is a low-cost hard disk drive from Cardco. Cardco is developing the product in conjunction with Fiscal Information, a Florida-based company that currently markets a ten- and 20-megabyte hard disk drive for the Commodore computer. The initial model for the C-64 will contain five megabytes of storage and sell for under \$600; ten- and 20-megabyte models for the C-128 will follow.

Hattori Seiko announced a new dot-matrix printer that is compatible with Commodore computers. The printer, to be marketed initially as the Seikosha SP·1000VC, is

bidirectional, has a serial interface, prints at 100 cps and features near-letter-quality print. Officials at the company have formulated an aggressive marketing plan with dealers and mass-merchandisers, so it should possess a low price tag. With its easy-to-use system features and manual, it promises to be popular among Commodore owners.

Notable software applications also announced at the show included:

—CP/M programs developed by Cardco for the C-128. This software (Personal Accountant, Personal Inventory and Personal Time Manager) greatly enhances the capabilities of the machine for personal productivity and business use.

—Transparent technology for the Commodore. For those of you who are not familiar with this genre, transparent utilities let you call upon a program without interrupting or disturbing the execution of the initial program. Two examples shown at CES were Cardco's Stealthtec and Timeworks' Partner. These plug-in cartridges let you access such business/productivity applications as personal appointment calendar, phone list, calculator, note pad and other functions.

—On the education scene, Spinnaker has introduced an interesting product entitled Homeworker Helper, for students in junior and senior high school. The program is aimed at helping these students with their math and writing assignments. By responding to a series of computer questions and prompts, the student can eventually solve a math equation or express and organize his thoughts for a book report or essay.

This is just a random peek at some of the notable products introduced at CES. In future issues of *RUN*, we will supplement this cursory look with in-depth reviews of these and other new products.

New Bulletin Board Number

The RUN technical and editorial offices have recently changed locations, necessitating new phone lines and a new phone number for the RUNning Board. We invite you to give us a call at the new number, 603-924-9704, to find out the latest information about RUN magazine and the Commodore industry.

PUBLISHER Stephen Twombly

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dennis Brisson
MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
Swain Pratt
COPY EDITOR
Marilyn Annucci
REVIEW EDITOR
Susan Tanona
NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
Harold Bjornsen

TECHNICAL MANAGER Margaret Morabito TECHNICAL EDITOR Timothy Walsh

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Christine Adamec, Robert Baker, Louis F. Sander, Jim Strasma, Guy Wright

Advertising Sales Manager Stephen Robbins Sales Representatives Ken Blakeman, Nancy Potter AD COORDINATOR Heather Paquette 1-800-441-4403 Marketing Coordinator Wendie Haines West Coast Sales Giorgio Saluti, manager 1-415-328-3470

ART DIRECTOR
Glenn Suokko
PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
Rosalyn Scribner
EDITORIAL DESIGN
Anne Dillon
Karla M. Whitney

1060 Marsh Road Menlo Park, CA 94025

GRAPHIC SERVICES MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
FILM PREPARATION SUPERVISOR
Robert M. Villeneuve
Typesetting Supervisor
Linda P. Canale
Typesetter
Doreen Means

MANUFACTURING MANAGER Susan Gross

PRESIDENT/CEO
James S. Povec
VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
VICE-PRESIDENT OF PLANNING
AND CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
BUSINESS MANAGER
Matt Smith

Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempes

CIRCULATION MANAGER Frank S. Smith DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER Bonnie Welsh SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER

Linda Ruth Telemarketing Manager Raino Wirein

AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER Susan Hanshaw

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS William M. Boyer SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIRECTOR

SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIRECTOR
Jeff DeTray

SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
Craig Pierce
FOUNDER
Wayne Green

GUARANTEED SOFTWARE



VIZASTAR for the C128

Vizastar, the integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics program that has the Commodore 64 world raving, is now available for the C128. It boasts 80 columns, and has over 40K of free memory in the spreadsheet. Those who already own Vizastar 64 will be pleased to know that your existing files can be read by Vizastar 128. Also, you can upgrade to the 128 version. Call us for details and pricing.

"The only other comparable product would be Lotus 1-2-3 for the IBM PC; nothing in the C64 world comes even close to the features of Vizastar."

AHOY July 85

"I found Vizastar would do anything Lotus 1-2-3 could, and then some. It's my Commodore choice to become the standard against which the others will be judged."

INFO 64 Magazine, Issue #7

"Vizastar is an exceptional package that rivals the features of programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and offers C64 owners the kind of integrated software previously only available for higher-priced systems."

RUN Magazine, June 1985

"I scrutinized, tested and experimented with Vizastar extensively, but could find no weaknesses whatsoever. It is the most comprehensive, most flexible, most powerful and easiest to use integrated software package I've worked with."

Commodore Microcomputer, Sept/Oct 1985

"I use an IBM PC at work with Lotus 123. I feel Vizastar is just as good and in someways better than 1-2-3."

Steven Roberson, NC. End User

"I have used Multiplan and Superbase; both are good pieces of software, but are inadequate when compared to Vizastar."

Jim Mathews, WA. End User

"So good, I bought a second C64 and Vizastar for my office. A wild bargain! You've saved me from having to buy IBM and Lotus."

Philip Ressler, MA. End User



VIZAWRITE CLASSIC for C128

This is the new word processor from Vizastar's author, Kelvin Lacy and is the successor to Omniwriter, which he also wrote. All the features of Omniwriter are there, plus many significant enhancements, like auto pagination, on-line help, pull-down menus, full-function calculator and more. Up to 8 'newspaper-style' variable-width columns can help with newsletters.

Three different proportionally-spaced "near letter quality" fonts are also built-in for use with Commodore or Epson compatible printers. You can merge almost any other word processor file directly into Vizawrite, including Paper Clip and Omniwriter. Naturally, it is also compatible with Vizastar. At all times, what you see on the screen is exactly the way it will be printed out. Vizawrite can do mail-merges and has an integrated 30,000 word spelling checker that you can expand yourself.

PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS

Both Vizawrite and Vizastar are written in 100% machine language and run in the 128's FAST mode, making it lightning fast. They require a C128 with 80 column color or monochrome monitor. Both come with a cartridge, a diskette, a backup, and a reference manual. Vizastar also includes a 50 page tutorial book. Both work with 1541 or 1571 disk drives.

RISK-FREE OFFER

Vizastar 128 is priced at \$119.97. Vizawrite's price is \$89.97. Vizastar 64 XL8 is now available for \$119.97. We are so positive you will be satisfied with our programs that we offer a 15-day money-back guarantee. Try it Risk-Free. Call us today or send a check or money order. VISA/MC accepted.

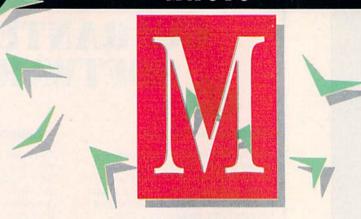
Calif. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Add P&H: UPS-\$4; COD/Canada-\$7.

SOLID STRTE SOFTWARE

1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104 Foster City, CA 94404-1609 (415) 341-5606

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Trademarks Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development
Commodore 84/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft



Compiled by LOUIS F. SANDER

Once again, through this column, wand-wrought works will waken you and wizardly words will waft you to a wondrous world of computing.

Month after winning month, your Magic continues to amaze that world. You conjure up great tricks, in ever greater abundance, with each iteration more stunning than the last. And selecting those to publish is like picking at the Gordian knot. So if you send in a trick, or if you write for any reason, remember to say what sorts of tricks you like. You never know—your wishes may come true!

In the meantime, though, there's work to be done, and the Magic of March awaits us. Ladies and gentlemen, start your computers...

\$2BB March Hare—His live appearances are legendary. Since Alice in Wonderland, his name has been a household word. But until this very moment, the March Hare has never appeared on a monitor screen. Now Magic has lured him there, where his wonders await you.

Run the following program on your C-64 or C-128 (in C-64 mode). To see Hare's classic role, press and release the space bar.

```
the space bar.
10 REM MARCH HARE - BOB & DAVID SNADER
20 PRINT" (SHFT CLR)": V=53248:L=170:S=2040
3Ø FORN=832TO959:READQ:POKEN,Q:NEXT
4Ø POKEV+21,3:POKEV+33,6:POKEV+39,0
5Ø POKEV+4Ø,1:POKEV,L:POKEV+1,L
6Ø POKEV+2,L:POKES,13:POKES+1,14
70
  IFPEEK(197) <> 64THENL=140
8Ø POKEV+3, L:L=17Ø:GOTO7Ø
81 DATA ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ
82 DATA ØØØ, Ø31, 128, 252, 12Ø, ØØØ, Ø15, Ø31
83 DATA 255,252,007,255,240,007,255,240
84 DATA ØØ3,255,224,ØØ3,255,224,ØØ3,255
85 DATA 224,007,255,240,007,255,240,007
86 DATA 255,240,015,255,248,015,255,248
87 DATA Ø15,255,248,Ø31,255,252,ØØØ,255
88 DATA 128,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
91 DATA ØØ1,128,192,ØØ1,193,192,ØØØ,193
92 DATA 128,000,099,000,000,062,000,000
  DATA 107,000,000,054,000,000,156,128
```

```
94 DATA ØØØ,193,128,ØØØ,255,128,ØØØ,255

95 DATA 128,ØØ1,Ø99,Ø64,ØØ1,1Ø7,Ø64,ØØ1

96 DATA 136,192,ØØ1,255,192,ØØØ,255,128

97 DATA Ø12,127,Ø24,Ø15,221,248,ØØØ,ØØØ

98 DATA ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ,ØØØ
```

Bob Snader and David Snader Baltimore, MD

\$2BC Ultimate program backup—Even if you back up religiously, your valuable programs might be lost. For instance, when you don't use a program for a while, you lose track of its name and importance. Once that happens, it's easy to erase it while weeding out the junk. Another example: If the wrong disk is in the drive when you issue a format command, then goodbye, good software!

The ultimate, perfect, impossible-to-erase backup system exists, and it's as close as CMD4. When a program absolutely, positively must stay in your hands forever, just list it on your printer, then file it away in a drawer. Hard-copy listings are remarkably durable and remarkably resistant to trashing. If magnetic disaster strikes, no matter how long the program, you can always retype from the listing.

Louis F. Sander Pittsburgh, PA

\$2BD Backing up while typing—We all know the merits of making disk or tape backups of all important programs. On a smaller scale, when you are working on a program and are making changes to a line, try listing the line twice on the screen. One listing is for you to edit; the other is your backup. If you ruin the line you're editing, you can move your cursor up to the untouched one and start all over again.

Bertram Schulman Valley Stream, NY

C128 SOFTWARE

DON'T TAKE EE WHAT THE EXPERTS SA

An 80-column professional word processing system for home and business use. Includes an 85,000 word spelling checker, built-in 5 function calculator, and on-screen highlighting.

"... Using WORD WRITER 128 is an absolute joy ... We found nothing but the highest quality.

Run Magazine



A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed especially for home and small business use.

- "... Everything you could possibly need is present in SWIFTCALC 128." Run Magazine
- "... SWIFTCALC 128 has most of the features of Lotus 1-2-3."+
- **Ahoy Magazine**

+ And at less than half the price!

Report DATA MANAGER 128 Writer'

A complete general information storage and retrieval system with report writing, graphics, statistics, and label making capabilities.

- "... A powerful and flexible database management system that takes full advantage of the C128's potential." Run Magazine
- WORD WRITER 128, SWIFTCALC 128, and DATA MANAGER 128 interface with each other. YOUR PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER interfaces with WORD **WRITER 128.**









TVINELILOTEES

128



'LVIA PORTER'S RSONAL FINANCIAL

All the computer tools you'll ever need to help manage your money on a day-today basis and plan your financial future,

"... By far the most thorough and readable manual, one that will take you keystroke by keystroke through the construction of budgets and analysis of finance . . . The screen layout was the best of the programs we looked at . . . For beginners especially, it's a real standout."

New York Post

SIDEWAYS

The ingeniously simple software program that rotates your spreadsheet by 90 degrees as it prints out and causes your hard copy to print out - you guessed it sideways.

"... One small program that solves a big problem for computer users."
New York Times

Our customer technical support gets great reviews, too!

"... The good news starts as soon as you open the package. A toll-free customer hotline number is printed on the inside front cover of the documentation for each program. The support person I spoke with knew the systems and specializes in them exclusively."

Back-up program disks can be purchased from Timeworks at a nominal charge. And, with every Timeworks program you're protected by our liberal UPGRADE AND EXCHANGE POLICY. Details are inside every Timeworks package.

Timeworks Money Back Guarantee**

If you can find anything that works better for you, simply send us IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER PROGRAM your Timeworks program, your paid receipt, and the name of the program you want, along with your check or credit card number for any retail price difference. If it's available, we'll buy it for you. ***

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015 (312) 948-9200 Otte Wand 90 Bays north date of porchase

TIMEWORKS

More power for your dollar

1985 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

\$2BE Line numbers for debugging—When debugging, it's common to insert statements that will later be deleted. It's useful to give them unusual numbers, not otherwise used in your program. Numbers 13, 113 and 273 are useful examples. They are easy to find when you're ready to delete them, and you stand little chance of deleting a wanted number by mistake.

> A. D. Entwistle Kingston, Ontario Canada

\$2BF Non-random RND—Beware of generating random numbers using RND(0)!

To see why, try running this little program. As you can see, it should randomly fill the C-64 screen with white uppercase A's. Run it, and you'll see that this is far from the case.

10 X = INT(RND(0)*1024) : POKE 1024 + X,1 : POKE 55296 + X,1 : GOTO 10

When you've seen how it works with zero as an argument for RND, run it again with other values, and observe the striking difference.

> Davie Cooley Dothan, AL

\$2C0 C-64 screen-line erasing—It is known that line L can be deleted from the C-64 screen by:

POKE 781,L: SYS 59903

You may not know, however, that the first N+1 characters of a line can be deleted by:

POKE 781,L: POKE 782,N: SYS 59905

Of course, L must be between 0 and 25, and N must be between 0 and 39.

> Samir S. Chebli Beirut, Lebanon

\$2C1 C-128 boxed spirals—Here's a simple but interesting graphics one-liner. Try changing the value of A.

1Ø A=11:GRAPHIC1,1:FORJ=ØTO36ØSTEPA:BOX1,Ø, Ø,319,199,J,Ø:NEXT:REM CHANGE A!

> **Matt Woodring** Cordell, OK

\$2C2 C-128 Magic Boot—This program modifies any disk so that the 128, when turned on or reset in 128 mode, will automatically run the first Basic program in its directory. Here is how to cast the spell:

 Select the Basic program you'd like to load and run automatically. We'll call this the Target Program.

2. Format a disk, then save the Target Program as the first program on it. This becomes the Target Disk. (If you'd like, you can save other programs on the Target Disk as well. Just be sure the Target Program is the first one you save.)

3. Remove the Target Disk and replace it with one containing the Magic Boot program.

Load Magic Boot, but do not run it at this time.

- 5. Put the Target Disk back into your drive; then run Magic Boot. The drive will spin, and your Target Disk will be converted.
- 6. Test the conversion by pressing the reset button. If all is well, the Target Program will automatically load and run.

Magic Boot should work on any Commodore disk drive when used with the C-128 in 128 mode. If the Target Disk gets close to being filled, or if it contains some large relative files, there's a chance that Magic Boot's magic will be undone.

The program works because, when the computer is turned on or reset in 128 mode, it checks the disk for the letters "CBM" at the start of track 1, sector 0. If it finds them, it loads and executes whatever machine language program follows them on that sector. Our program puts the letters there, followed by a machine language program to load and run the first Basic program on the disk.

- 10 PRINT" (SHFT CLR) 128 MAGIC BOOT HARV HA RRIS"
- 2Ø DIMK(67)
- 3Ø FORJ=1TO67:READK(J):CK=CK+K(J):NEXT
- 4Ø IFCK <> 6318THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":STOP
- 50 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN8,8,8,"#"
- 6Ø FORJ=1TO67:PRINT#8,CHR\$(K(J));:NEXT 7Ø PRINT#15,"B-W:"8;0;1;0
- CLOSE8:CLOSE15 80
- 81 DATA Ø66, Ø77, ØØØ, ØØØ, ØØØ, ØØØ, ØØØ, Ø42
- 82 DATA ØØØ,234,234,234,165,174,141
- 83 DATA Ø16,Ø18,165,175,141,Ø17,Ø18,Ø76
- 84 DATA Ø27,Ø11,169,ØØ7,133,2Ø8,169,147
- 85 DATA 141,074,003,169,151,141,075,003 86 DATA 169,082,141,076,003,169,085,141
- 87 DATA Ø77, ØØ3, 169, Ø78, 141, Ø78, ØØ3, 169
- 88 DATA 153,141,079,003,169,013,141,080
- 89 DATA ØØ3, Ø96, ØØ1

Harv Harris Wichita, KS

\$2C3 C-128 Unnew program—This works in 128 mode only. Type the accompanying program and save it as UNNEW128 MAKER. Then run it. If you've made no typing errors, it will create a program called UNNEW128 on the disk you have in the drive. (If you've made errors, correct them, scratch the old version and save the correct one.)

Now, if you press the reset button or use the New command by accident, just enter:

BLOAD "UNNEW128"

then type

SYS2850

When you press the return key, your program will be resurrected.

- 10 PRINT" (SHFT CLR) UNNEW128 MAKER HARV HA RRIS"
- 20 FORJ=2850TO2923:READK:CS=CS+K:POKEJ,K:NE
- 3Ø IFCS <> 8443THENPRINT"DATA ERROR": STOP

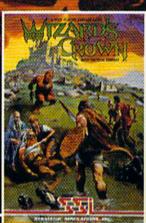
Continued on p. 88.

ONLY A FANTASY GAMER COULD CALL THIS HEAVEN.

If exploring eerie dungeons filled with monsters is your idea of fun, we've got two fantasy games that'll have you floating on cloud nine. Each breaks new ground in role playing games with special features:

wizard's crown lets you resolve combat two ways: The computer can do it quickly, or you can personally direct it with a multitude of tactical options.

RINGS OF ZILFIN* adds unprecedented realism to fantasy garning with its superb graphics. The fully animated scrolling screen grants you step-by-step control of the action.



RINGS

The gates of heaven are your local computer/software or game store. Enter them today.

If there are no convenient stores near

If there are no convenient stores near you. VISA & M/C holders can order these \$39.95 games by calling toll-free 800 443-0100, x335. To order by mail, send your check to. STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satis-

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" quarantee. WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.





ON DISK FOR 48K APPLE®II SERIES AND C-64*







Spy vs. Spy II



The Two Nosy Spies Return in This Entertaining Sequel

Spy vs. Spy II: The Island Caper is the sequel to First Star Software's original Spy vs. Spy comedyl adventure game. Like the original, it is based on the characters created by Antonio Prohias for *Mad Magazine*. Also like the original, it is true to the spirit and character of Prohias' masters of "messpionage."

If you've ever followed these agents of absurdity in *Mad Magazine* or in Prohias' paperbacks, you know what's in store. The two protagonists, known only as Black Spy and White Spy, spend as much time trying to dupe each other as carry out their missions.

In The Island Caper, the mission begins with both spies parachuting onto the same tropical island. Buried somewhere on the island are the three parts of a top secret missile. The goal is to unearth the missile parts, assemble them and escape via submarine before the island's volcano erupts.

The spies have between six and 27 minutes to accomplish that mission, depending on which of seven play options you choose. You must also choose whether the opposing spy will be controlled by a human foe or the computer.

When the foe is computer-controlled, you give him one of five I.Q. levels. Until you've played this game a few times, you'd be wise not to

endow your computer-guided spy guy with too much intelligence. Stick with I.Q. level 1 or the computer will make your spy look like a buffoon.

But the things that make The Island Caper difficult to learn are also what make it so enjoyable once the fundamentals are mastered. One of those things is "Simulplay." That's the word First Star uses to describe the way The Island Caper enables two opponents to go about their missions at the same time. Each opponent can see what the other spy is up to via "Simulvision," which turns the game screen into two different windows.

As the two spies move about the island, each remains within his own window as it scrolls east and west or north and south on the island. If one of the spies happens to move within the area occupied by the other, both appear within the same window.

Until that happens, each spy is free to go about his mission. The wide range of options available to you also makes this game difficult to learn. To find the three missile parts, you must dig into various holes around the island. Most of the holes contain items that can be used as weapons. Others contain booby traps planted by your foe. Thanks to Simulvision, a shrewd spymaster can keep track of where those booby traps were buried. The items used in the traps can come from the inventory that you brought with you to the island or from the items you uncovered while looking for missile parts.

In addition to beginning each mission with an inventory of weapons and tools, each spy begins at full strength. Things such as booby traps, quicksand, swimming in shark-infested waters and hand-to-hand combat sap a spy's strength. You must keep a wary eye on your strength-level meter, for if it gets too low, you will perish even before the volcano erupts or the mission is completed.

Since there are two spies vying for one missile, it's unlikely that one will find and assemble all the missile parts before the other gets his hands on any of them. In order to snatch a missile part from your foe, you must make him drop it by luring him into quicksand, surprising him with a booby trap or by moving into his territory and trying to defeat him in hand-to-hand combat.

In addition to the intriguing game

Report Card



Superb!

An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B

Very Good.

One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C

Good.

Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D A

Mediocre.

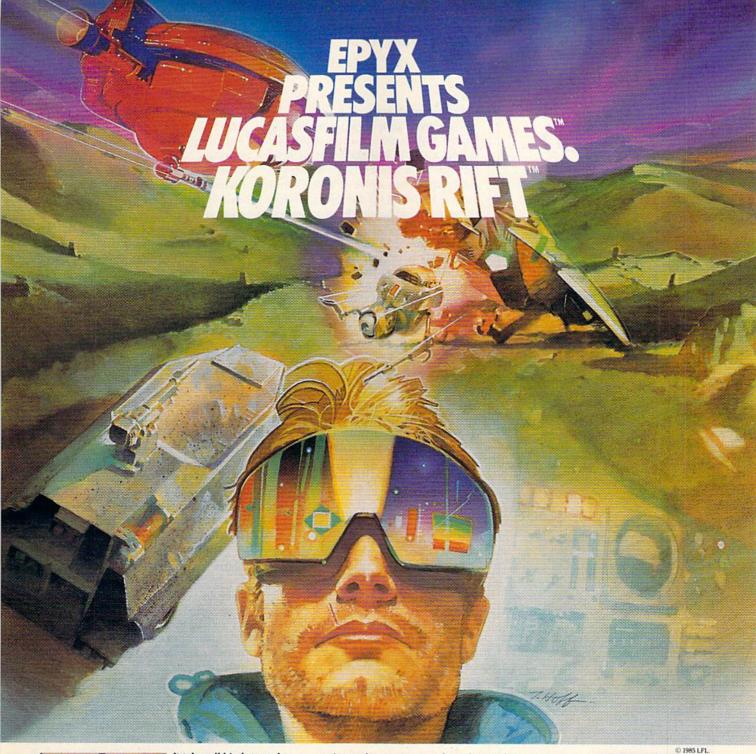
There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E

Poor

Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

www.Commodore.ca





It takes all kinds to make a galaxy interesting. Like you, a techno-scavenger. Your kind are out to get rich scavenging Ancient technology. And now you've found the fabled

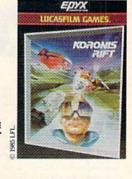
Koronis Rift—the weapons testing grounds of the Ancients. The chance of a lifetime awaits you.

Abandoned war hulks litter the Rift—crammed with exotic weapons and technology. The lifelike fractal graphics take you to this mythical land of the Ancients. The mind's-eye point of view puts you right in the driver's seat of a Surface Rover. A hulk looms before you—your mind races, feverishly planning a strategy. What weapons do you need to survive? What technology will fetch the highest price? If you can pack your battered Rover full—you'll be rich beyond your wildest dreams.

engineered mutants—stand watch over their creators' technology. And they deal swiftly and ruthlessly with characters like techno-scavengers.

But you've got a plan. If you and your trusty Science Droid can scavenge the right combination of weapons and technology—and get off the planet alive—you'll make it big. Destroy the Guardian base and you'll even be a hero! The treasures of the Ancients are yours . . . if you've got what it takes.

C64/128 ATARI
Koronis Rift





Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Max Not Reprint Without Revenues of English Care Registered Trademarks of English Cares, Koronis Rift, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (L.F.L). All Rights Reserved. English, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of English

BACK ISSUES

January 1985—Create Your Own Games. How to select the right printer. Valuable disk tips for beginners.

February 1985—Joysticks: which ones to buy and how to use them in your own programs. Learn how to start a Commodore user's group. Fly the Grand Canyon with your VIC.

March 1985—Shape Up with Your C-64: reviews of fitness and nutrition programs. Mini-Calc spreadsheet and Money Manager programs. Word processors reviewed.

April 1985—First installment of assembly language series. Easy-to-use scroll subroutine, Simon's Basic, Build your own computer sanctuary.

May 1985—First-hand look at the new C-128. Keep track of your electricity expenses. Introducing a new series on telecommunications. Datafile Update.

June 1985—Making music on the C-64. Comparative review of the C-128. Prescriptions for your disks problems. Turn your C-64's eight function keys into 12.

July 1985—High-Performance Turtle. Datafile Fast Print. Adjust your drive's motor speed. Align your disk drive. Basic 4.5.

August 1985—Two articles on the 1541 disk drive. PlayNet and PeopleLink. Byte-Size Compiler. C-64 Screen Formatter.

September 1985—Meet the Amiga Intersiew with Commodore's Manager of Educational Marketing, Reviews of SAT Programs, RUN's checksum program.

October 1985—Hi-res drawing program. Sprite editor. E-Mail Terminal. Combine creative designs with serious appli-

November 1985—Print both low- and high-resolution screens. Datafile Restructure Utility. Hardware Buyer's Guide, Eliminate your Data statement errors. Create your own tailored wedge.

December 1985—Comparative review of popular modems. Part I of a professional-quality terminal program. Machine language checksum program. C128 checksum program. Datafile Structure Utility. Software Buyer's Guide, Part I.



Each month RUN also brings you regular columns, reviews, programs and tutorials to help you get the most enjoyment and use out of your Commodore system.

Each back issue costs \$3.50 plus \$1 for shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat \$7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Send your orders to *RUN*, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

■ Software Gallery

play I've just described, First Star uses some clever graphics to make The Island Caper even more enjoyable. When a spy is knocked out of commission by a booby trap, he temporarily turns into a pile of ashes. When he gets knocked off for good, a tombstone pops up where he once stood. If a spy succeeds in his mission and reaches the waiting submarine, he also finds a woman waiting on the sub to give him a kiss. As the two sail off into the sunset, the lucky spy chuckles at his foe's demise.

Little touches like that are true to the characters created by Prohias and add sparkle to an already wonderful game. It will take time for novices to keep track of everything that's going on and to master all of the joystick jockeying you'll need to carry out this mission. But it's time worth spending, because even failure in Spy vs. Spy II: The Island Caper will leave you with a smile on your face. (First Star Software, 18 East 41st St., New York, NY 10017. C-64/\$29.95 disk.)

Scott Wasser Wilkes-Barre, PA

Inventory Management And Accounts Receivable Management

Two Packages That Will Help You Run Your Small Business

Irun my business on a Commodore 64. I count on my computer for extensive word processing, spreadsheet analysis and database management. B.E.S.T. (Business, Electronics, Software & Technology) offers two packages—Inventory Management and Accounts Receivable Management—to help you maintain your records on suppliers, inventory and customer accounts.

Both packages are very well organized and fully menu-driven. A system menu branches to all primary options, which are essentially database functions dedicated to specific business purposes. The screens are clearly formatted, making data entry easy and understandable.

The manuals offer concise descriptions of all program operations. Using example screen displays, they take you step by step through each menu selection.

The Inventory Management package begins with an editor, which allows you to enter item, supplier and customer information. In the Daily Activities section, you can keep track of up to 1500 inventory items with a maximum of 999 units for each item.

Sales invoices and purchase orders are written within this program, with forms supplied by B.E.S.T. at a reasonable price.

If you sell a television, one television will be subtracted from your inventory. If you place a purchase order for five more televisions, this order will also show up in your inventory as being on order.

Finally, the program's Report Writer option includes five predesigned report formats and also allows for customized reports involving any combination and calculation of fields. As an example, a report might tell you where you are buying your televisions, at what price and in what quantities.

In the Accounts Receivable Management program, you begin by setting up new customer accounts. You write monthly billing statements, using forms purchased from B.E.S.T. You cannot write sales invoices in this program.

The software tracks the date and amount of each statement. Turning to the report section for analysis, you find reports on account aging, account summaries, credit limits and customer lists. In short—who owes how much and for how long? These kinds of reports are invaluable to almost any business.

Finally, a separate section calculates interest on aging accounts. These calculations will show up in your billing statements and credit reports. All information is internally integrated.

While operation of both programs





You've joined an elite Rescue Squadron, flying to the hostile planet Fractalus to confront the ruthless enemy Jaggies head on. The mission is a treacherous one for, as everyone

knows, the cyanitric acid atmosphere on Fractalus is fatal and Jaggi saucers are cunning. You're needed to rescue Ethercorps pilots shot down and stranded on that brutal planet, and to help lead our forces to victory ... for the merciless Jaggi onslaught must be stopped to preserve the future of our galaxy.

Rescue on Fractalus! is a rescue and space action game with realistic 3-D flight simulation. You pilot your Valkyrie Fighter through the canyons and around the The first of the planet Fractalus to rescue fellow

WWW.Commodition

William Carnet Rescue on Fractalus and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ©: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc., May Not Reprint Willow Fermission

pilots, do battle with enemy saucers and destroy enemy gun emplacements.

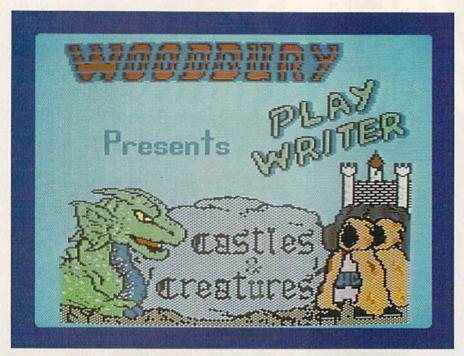
We supply the Long Range Scanner, Dirac Mirror Shield and Anti-Matter Bubble Torpedoes . . . YOU supply the skill and guts! Take the challenge: The perils of Fractalus await you.

Rescue on Fractalus!





Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®



Woodbury's Playwriter/Castles and Creatures

is fast, these packages do have several limitations. The size of some input fields is small, requiring awkward abbreviations. Only 50 customers may be invoiced through the Inventory Management program, while only 100 customers can be sent monthly statements through the Accounts Receivable program. It is also unfortunate that these small customer lists do not coincide.

The major flaw is that data does not transfer between these packages. A sales invoice written in the inventory program does not affect the monthly statement in the Accounts Receivable program. In fact, you use two totally separate data disks. Therefore, after invoicing a customer for a television at the beginning of the month, you must reenter all data to bill him at the end of the month.

Despite these drawbacks, if the limits on the customer base do not place these two products below your needs, I am confident that they will serve you well. And if inventory management is your primary objective, you definitely cannot go wrong.

With these two programs (and if these aren't enough, B.E.S.T. also has several other business packages for the C-64), you, too, will find it not only possible, but also efficient to run

your business on a Commodore 64. (Business, Electronics, Software & Technology, PO Box 852, McMinnville, OR 97128. C-64/Inventory Management, \$69.95; Accounts Receivable Management, \$59.95 disk.)

Arjan Khalsa Berkeley, CA

PlayWriter/ Castles And Creatures

This Program Encourages
A Child's Creativity
And Imagination

You begin with a kingdom so cursed that its name is mentioned only in the light of a full moon; a kingdom of darkness, shrouded in magical mist, beset by political intrigue, slipping slowly away from the rest of the world.

Your hero must try to reverse the order of things by finding the talisman that will restore warmth and light, while the Queen and her con-

sort, Duke Luke, lie abed, lost in sorrow and whiling away the time by playing Monopoly.

That's how my story goes. Yours may be different, for the PlayWriter series by Woodbury allows enough choices that no one needs to write the same story.

Castles and Creatures is a recent entry in the PlayWriter series, and it doesn't matter if your child (or you) may already have written a book under these auspices. They are the same only in that the underlying framework of the story is there, ready to be filled in by a new author.

From the main menu, you may choose to edit an old story, write a new one or print a book. If you are writing your first book, you will be prompted for your name and a dedication.

PlayWriter sets the stage while you select heroes and villains, name them and choose courses of action for them. Much of this is done through multiple choice lists, but you always have the option of using your own ideas. At the end of the chapter, PlayWriter digests your material, arranges it within the resident story outline and produces a chapter that has a beginning, a middle and an end that leads naturally into the next chapter.

In other choices, the PlayWriter parser (which leads you gently through all the writing) will ask whether you wish to write something or have the computer do it. This usually occurs when a lengthy passage is called for, and it is a sure hedge against writer's block.

All the drudgery of writing is done for you and you are left with the good part—exercising your imagination.

You may choose to work on one chapter at a time, editing and polishing before going on to the next; or you may rush on with your draft, writing the entire book before editing.

When you are done, and know you've done the best you can, you're ready to go to print. You may print a draft, just to see how it reads in hard copy, or you may print the final book. A supply of tractor-feed, 5-× 7-inch paper is included, which is enough to print one book. As it is printing, PlayWriter inserts generous spaces in the text for later illustration with the colorful stickers provided.



F-16 Dogfight with Enemy MiG-23 Fighters



F-18 on the Deck of a Nimitz-Class Aircraft Carrier (Control Tower View)



F-16 High-G Pullout over Detailed Wargame Scenery (Rear View)

Pet

From the author of Flight Simulator II comes a new dimension in realism. Jet simulates two fast and maneuverable supersonic jet fighters, a land-based F-16 or a carrier-based F-18. The simulator includes modern electronic flight instrumentation and the most advanced weaponry available. Jet's simulation sophistication, combined with excellent visual attitude references, makes it truly enjoyable to fly.

Easy aircraft control coupled with ballistic thrust gives you the kind of aerobatic maneuverability only a modern jet fighter can provide. Jet's attitude indicator is easy to read no matter what your orientation. A full-screen out-the-window view helps you get the most out of Jet's excellent flight controls. And that's a major consideration when flying at speeds in excess of 1300 MPH.

With Jet you can fly through either structured or non-structured environments. Engage in a deadly variety of combat missions. Explore the wargame territory, or relax by practicing precision aerobatic maneuvers. Load in scenery from optional United States Scenery Disks. You can even load in scenery off the Flight Simulator II disk.

New high-performance graphic drivers provide beautifully detailed scenery in either day or night-flight modes. You can look forward, left, right, rearward, or straight up out of the cockpit with a single keypress. The Jet simulator even includes a special view-magnification feature that lets you zoom-in to identify objects or details at a distance.

Jet will run on any Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 computer with one disk drive and either color or monochrome monitor.

See Your Dealer ...

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose \$39.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted. SCENERY DISKS FOR JET AND FLIGHT SIMULATOR II ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

SUDLOGIC Corporation 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820

> Order Line: (800) 637-4983 (except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206

■ Software Gallery

Finally, you bind the pages within the hard covers that are included in the kit and you have a finished book that should last for years.

And, if you find yourself to be prolific, additional kits of paper, stickers and covers are available from Woodbury.

The educational value of Castles and Creatures lies in allowing the child to have fun by exercising his imagination. But even more, it is a project that can involve the entire family. If you let your child go it alone, you'll miss a lot of laughter, agonizing over choices, and anticipation of how it will all turn out.

One warning: When my children worked on their first books, every choice from every list was a major decision. I soon realized they were conditioned by school to regard multiple choices as a test, and they were concerned with selecting the "correct" answer.

You'll want to watch for this and be ready to explain that there are no correct answers. There are different answers, leading you onto different paths; and different paths produce different stories.

Then be sure to watch the wonder in their eyes when they first read what they and the computer have written. (Woodbury Software, 127 White Oak Lane, Old Bridge, NJ 08857. C-64/ \$39.95 disk.)

> Ervin Bobo St. Peters, MO

S'More



Give Your C-64 Some More Power with This Memory Expansion Cartridge

S'More, from Cardco, may be an unusual name for a piece of software, but it accurately reflects this product's capabilities. This memory expander will give you some more memory, some more programming power and could very easily enable you to have some more fun with your computer.

Those are the claims Cardco makes in its advertising, and spending a few www.Commodore.ca us hRMNnhwwallesmission hours with S'More will convince you they're true.

You can start using S'More as soon as you take it out of the box. You simply plug it into the cartridge slot in the back of the C-64 and power up. You're immediately greeted by a monitor screen that tells you there are 61,183 bytes of RAM at your disposal. That's 57 percent more than you had before you plugged in S'More.

S'More works its magic by reconfiguring the internal RAM of the C-64. But how S'More works isn't nearly as important as what it does

for programmers.

The increased RAM means that programmers no longer have to worry about running out of capacity to store long, complicated Basic programs. The extra memory, by the way, is unrestricted.

However, you shouldn't get the idea that S'More is only a memory expansion device, as it also provides the Basic programmer with some powerful tools that can be used to get the most out of every bit of available RAM.

S'More Basic provides you with more than 60 new and enhanced commands and functions. It eliminates the need for Peeks and Pokes, allowing you to use one or two keywords to do what would normally take 50 precious program lines. And S'More does a lot more.

It provides a full-screen editor that gives you the ability to scroll up and down through your program listings.

It provides error trapping and automatically tells you the location of any errors that may exist in your program statements.

S'More automatically defaults to device 8 whenever you turn on your computer.

It allows you to load and run your programs in one step.

S'More enables you to choose screen, typeface and border colors, as well as either upper- or lowercase

This device also provides a bridge to the C-128, since S'More's command structure is similar to that of the 128's Basic 7.0.

These are not simply claims that Cardco makes. They're things that S'More will do.

Actually, many serious program-

mers might get more use out of S'More's other features than the increased RAM it provides.

One reason for this is that, as far as I know, there are no commercial programs currently available that enable you to take advantage of the extra memory.

Also, C-64 Basic programmers may already be in the habit of doing things a certain way, and might not want to change. Will they be willing to modify old programs or learn how to write new ones to take advantage of all the extra RAM that S'More puts at their fingertips?

Commodore 64 owners who prefer machine language to Basic programming might find the extra RAM even less inviting. Since the S'More cartridge essentially reconfigures all machine language pointers and storage areas within the computer, it won't work with programs that have already been written. And those who wish to write new programs to take advantage of the extra RAM will have to relearn the locations for machine language call routines.

Nevertheless, many programmers will probably find the added memory worth the extra effort required to learn the new call routines. And S'More's terrific instruction manual will make it easy for them to do so.

The manual, which prominently displays Cardco's customer service number on every page, does a fine job of explaining the features and operation of S'More Basic. If that isn't enough, S'More comes packed with a bonus disk that contains some handy utilities, as well as a few demonstrations and explanations of this

impressive product.

Cardco has built a reputation for producing fine computer software and hardware. S'More enhances the company's reputation as much as it enhances the C-64. About the only thing missing are some commercial programs that will interface with S'More and take advantage of the increased power it brings to the C-64. That would really be something to smack our lips over. (Cardco, 300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67201. C-64/ \$69.95 cartridge.)

> Scott Wasser Wilkes-Barre, PA

VE REVIEWS

RUN Magazine says,

- "... rugged design ... ease of use ... make it everyone's favorite . . .
- ... outstanding 1525 emulation cannot be overemphasized."
- ... 1525 emulation is so near perfect ... you'll be hard pressed to find software designed to work with the Commodore . . . that will not work . . .
- "...it is a sophisticated interface ... posesses an above average level of quality . . ." RUN Dec. 1985 issue

graphies buller

PARALLEL PRINTER **INTERFACE**



(suggested retail)

FOR USE WITH THE COMMODORE Vic 20. C64 and 128 PC

IMPORTANT FEATURES that may not be found on other interfaces:

- · High Speed Graphics Buffer.
- Works properly with all Commodore compatible software.
 Transparent Mode Lock Controls.
- Total Emulation of Commodore's Graphic, Character and Command Set.
- True Commodore Graphics.

PRINTERS

Smith Corona Fast Text 80 Smith Corona DP series

Smith Corona 200%

Smith Corona 300%

Smith Corona 400%

Royal 600%

Royal 610%

Riteman

Radix

Star Gemini X & SG series

MPI SX Printer%

MPI X Printer*

Panasonic KXP Inforunner

Star Delta

Blue Chip

Citizen

Combining of Emulation and Transparent Modes

No Confusing DIP switches.

• 15 page easy to follow Users Manual

FCC Approved.

Mannesmann Tally MT160 Olympia Compact NP Brother CE-50% Brother CE-58% Brother DM-40 Brother DX-5 Fujitsu

* Special interface or adapter cable required. Contact DSI.

The PPI works with all Centronics compatible parallel printers that utilize standard ASCII characters and command sets in the transparent mode



DIRECTOR
The DIRECTOR is a surge, spike, RFI, and EMI interference suppressed 5 outlet power control center for computers and peripherals



DATA SWITCH Six DATA SWITCH models allow port expansion and sharing of computer and penpherals.



MESSENGER MODEM The MESSENGER is an auto answer/dial modem with complete telecom soft-ware for use with Commo-dore C64 and 128 PC.



COMPUTER DISKETTE NOTCHER Converts any single sided diskette to a double sided diskette.



RGB CABLE ASSEMBLIES RBG cable assemblies that connect the Commodore 128 PC and Amiga to Am-dek, Sakata, Princeton Graphics, Taxan, Magnavox, Teknika, Sharp, Panasonic, NEC, and Sony RGB moni-tors

Distributor and dealer programs available. Call 316-264-6118 for immediate information.





tcp SPECIALIZES IN

COMMODORE



FAST SHIPPING

Software Orders Over \$100 Will be

Shipped Federal Express.



You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. COD orders will be shipped UPS second day air. Orders under \$100.00 will be shipped UPS ground. Call for Fedex Shipping Charges on Hardware.

FAST ORDER PROCESSING

Tussey Computers Computerized Order Entry and Order Processing System Allows Instant Order Status









To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check, Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: \$4.00 for software and accessories/\$10.00 for printers and color monitors/\$8.00 for disk drives and other

monitors/Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD

3% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Circle 209 on Reader Service card

FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND QUESTIONS CALL 814/234-8772



OPEN 9-8 MON-FRI: 10-5 SAT. EAST COAST TIME

PRODUCTS

REPAIR RATES FOR OUT OF WARRANTY SERVICE C-64 Repair.....\$49.95 1541 Align.....\$29.95 1541 Repair\$69.95 C128, 1571, Others. \$CALL Repair Rates Include UPS

Ground "Return" Shipping

CALL NOW FOR LATEST PRICES ON:

1700, 1750 RAM Expansion, 1350 Mouse

MPS-1000 PRINTER 1670 MODEM \$237.95

PACKAGE DEALS

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

VIZAVRITE 128 \$LOWEST PRICE CALL WORDPRO 128......\$59.95 PAPERCLIP......\$37.95 PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK.....\$49.95 WORD WRITER 128 W/SPELLER \$49.95

PERFECT WRITER \$CALL

SPREADSHEETS

EDYX. MULTIPLAN 128......\$44.95 PERFECT CALC..... \$CALL SWIFTCALC 128 W/SIDEWAYS......\$49.95 VIZASTAR 128 \$CALL Integrated Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics

MISCELLANEOUS 128 SOFTWARE

PERFECT FILER \$CALL SUPERBASE 128......\$69.95 CONSULTANT 128\$39.95

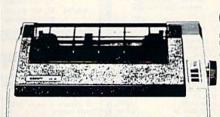
General Accounting System

INCLUDES:

■ GENERAL LEDGER

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, BILLING, STATEMENTS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, CHECK WRITING
- **PAYROLL**

ALL MODULES INCLUDED FOR \$134.95



micronics.inc

OUR BEST SELLING PRINTERS!

1 YEAR WARRANTY

120 CPS, NEAR LETTER QUALITY MODE FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED, 2K BUFFER STANDARD

SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX PKG \$269.95

SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX JR \$254.95

SG-10 & CARDCO G-WIZ\$259.95

SUBSTITUTE SG-15 IN PKG FOR AN EXTRA \$140.00

SD-10... \$CALL

ALL BUSINESS AT 160 CPS

SD-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX PKG \$379.95

SD-10 & CARDCO G-WIZ......\$367.95

SG-15..... SCALL

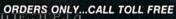
SD-15.....

POWERTYPE.....\$299.00

FOR INFORMATION & PA ORDERS CALL 814/234-2236

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.







SUPER GRAPHIX inter-

face w/8K buffer, down

SUPERGRAPHIX jr printer interface...\$46.95

FONT MASTER. \$29.95

MIRAGE

COUCEST?

Database Manager with Report Generator \$36.99 Prof. Wordprocessor ... \$36.99 Database Manager,

PROLINE

GT4 \$22.95

\$36.95 \$36.95

\$32.95

\$24.95 \$36.95 \$32.95

MODEMS - MODEMS - MODEMS

C POWER C COMPILER CADPIC CASHBOX

POWER 64

Wordpro 64... Spellpro 64... Mailpro 64... Profile 64...

. \$ lowest price

loadable fonts

ORDERS ONLY ... CALL TOLL FREE LOW PRICES + FAST DELIVERY = 1-800-468-9044

RADARSOFT

Radar Basic 50K \$CALL

\$39.95

TIMEWORKS

DISKS

PER BOX OF TEN

Nashua SS/DD \$8.95

Bonus SS/DD \$8.45

Print Shop

Swiftax

\$34.95

\$34.95

\$34.95

Maps USA

Maps World

Maps Europe

INFORMATION & PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

Kareteka

Hobbit

Infidel

Millionaire

TOP 10 GAMES

Kung Fu (Spinnaker).....

F-15 Strike Eagle..... Flight Simulator II.....

Murder By The Dozen ...

INFOCOM

Hitchhikers Guide

Deadline

Sorcerer.....

BLUE CHIP

Baron.....

WORD PROCESSORS

FSII Scenery (d)

\$22.95

\$27.95

\$19.95

\$21.95

\$32.95

SCALL

SCALL

\$24.95

\$37.95

\$22.95

\$25.95

\$29.95 \$29.95

\$25.95

\$24.95

\$24.95

\$24.95

LX-8	0 \$214.95
LX-8	0 tractorfeed \$ 34.95
	des Commodore or Atan interface
_	FX-85\$314.95 FX-286 \$CALL



PRACTICALC

Practicale 6	4(d) or	(1)	 \$12.95
Practifile			 \$12.95
Programma Spreadshee			\$19.95

PRINTER INTERFACES MW-350 w/4K Buffer \$CALL Cardco Super G... \$CALL

Xetec Supergraphix \$CALL \$46.95 Grappler CD..... \$87.95 Tymac Connection \$67.95

DATA 20 XL-80

The XL-80 is an 80 column board that plugs into the back of your C-64. It's compatible with the Mitey Mo modern software to give you an 80 column terminal on your C-64. Included with the XL-80 is an 80 column word processor, spreadsheet, and mailing list program.

XL-80 \$59.95 XL-80 &











STARTER KIT WITH PURCHASE OF ANY MODEM RGB SCALL CLIPART

MASTER MODEM \$39.95 Includes Dow Jones, Compuserve Time VOLKS 6470 300/1200 BAUD . \$154.95 1670.....\$157.95\$CALL 1660... MITEY MO \$59.95 VIP TERMINAL....\$34.95 **VIDTEX TERMINAL..\$23.95** Compuserve Starter Kit . . \$19.95 Playnet Starter Kit \$14.95 FREE *EPlayNET* THOMPSON MONITOR \$274.95

ALL CABLES TO C128 NEWSROOM

Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and educational institutions We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD, and Mail Orders ■ No Sales Tax on Orders outside PA Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturer's warranty. \$22.95

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 3% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice

cardco **NOW SERIES** cardco, inc. CLEARANCE

WRITE NOW/64	\$22.95
CALC NOW	\$19.95
GRAPH/PAINT NOW	\$19.95
FILE NOW	\$19.95
SPELL NOW	\$19.95
MAIL NOW	\$19.95
LQI Daisywheel	\$199.00

WORDPRO 3+/64 \$19.95 Limited Otys from Professional Software



PRINTER PACKAGES

all packages work with C64 or C128

SUPERGRAPHIX \$269.95
SUPERGRAPHIX \$269.95
SG-10 & Xetec Supergraphix jr\$254.95
SG-10 & Cardco G-Wiz\$259.95
SG-10 & MW-350\$269.95
SG-15 & Xetec Supergraphix\$419.95
SG-15 & Cardco G-Wiz\$412.95
SD-10 & Xetec Supergraphix\$384.95
PANASONIC
1091 & Xetec Supergraphix \$289.95
1091 & Xetec Supergraphix Jr \$265.95
1080 & Xetec Supergraphix \$264.95
1092 & Xetec Supergraphix \$359.95

1092 & Xetec Supergraphix	\$359.95
MMM	
PRINTER CX	JMDEX
	C70 05
Commodore Rea	20 \$79.95 dy from EPSON
50 CPS, Tractor Fe	

Wordpro 64 (d) Fleet System II (d) \$36.95 SCALL \$37.95 \$49.95 Cardco Write Now 64 (c) Mirage Professional W.P. (d). \$37.00 \$36.95 Trio (d)... SCALL Mirage Personal W.P.

DATABASES \$ 9.95 Consultant (d). \$39.95 Mirage Database w Rpt \$36.95 Practifile (d) RGBi/Composite Monitors \$12.95 Technica MJ-22 \$269.00 Panasonic 1300. SCALL RGBi Cable \$19.95 Composite Video Cable MONITORS \$ 6.95 SAKATA SC100 13" COLOR.... Zenith 12" Amber 122.... \$ 77.95 Zenith 12" Green 123 \$ 77.95 NEC 12" Green 69.95 Cable for monitors 6.95 SPREADSHEETS Vizastar 64 ... \$79.95 Vizastar 64 Practicalc (d) or (t)...... Calkit \$39.95 Programmable Spreadsheet \$19.95 Calc Result Adv. (d.c)..... \$67.00 EZ Calc \$19.95 Cardco Calc Now 64..... Calc Result Adv \$67.00 CARDCO Graph Now Numeric Keypad \$29.95 5 slot expansion CB 5. \$58.00 Spell Now (d) \$31.95 UTILITIES S'more \$29.95 Simon's Basic \$29.95 Canada A.M (d) \$33.95 INTEGRATED SOFTWARE \$CALL Trio (d). Homepak (d)... \$39.99 MISCELLANEOUS \$59.95 **\$CALL** \$27.99 \$32.95 Kid Pro Quo (d) (d) Softsync Personal Acct. (d) ... FCM (d)... \$19.95 Cont. Home Acct. (d) Complete Personal Acct. (d) \$54.00 64 Doctor (d) \$24.95 Timeworks Inventory, A.P. A.R. C.F. General Ledger, Payroll (d) \$40.95 ea PC Pal Printer Stand..... \$19.95 \$CALL 1541 Express Fast Cable SCALL Epyx Fast Load \$24.95 Broderbund Print Shop (d) \$25.95 Graphics Library I (d) \$16.95 Naverone 3-slot cartridge expander..... \$27.95

Shipping: \$4.00 for software and accessories/\$10.00 for printers and color monitors/\$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check, Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.



Flight Simulator II Scenery Disks

The Challenge of Accomplished Flight

With a realism comparable to (and in some ways even surpassing) \$100,000 aircraft flight simulators, Flight Simulator II includes full flight instrumentation and avionics, and provides a full-color out-the-window view. Instruments are arranged in the format standard to modern aircraft. All the radios needed for IFR flight are included. Front, rear, left, right, and diagonal views let you look in any direction. Program features are clearly documented in a 96-page Pilot's Operating Handbook.

For training in proper flight techniques, Flight Simulator II includes another 96-page instruction manual, compiled by two professional flight instructors with over 8,000 hours flight time and 12,000 hours of aviation teaching experience. You'll learn correct FAA-recommended flight procedures, from basic aircraft control through instrument approaches. To reward your accomplishments, the manual even includes a section on aerobatic maneuvers.

The Realism and Beauty of Flight

Go sight-seeing over detailed, realistic United States scenery. High-speed graphic drivers provide an animated out-the-window view in either day, dusk, or night flying modes.

Flight Simulator II features over 80 airports in four different scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Six additional Scenery Disks covering the entire Western half of the United States are now available in IBM and C64/128 disk formats.



Apple and Atari versions will be released soon. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country in detail, and is very reasonably priced.

The Pure Fun of "World War I Ace"

When you think you're ready, you can test your flying skills with the "World War I Ace" aerial battle game. This game sends you on a bombing run over heavily-defended enemy territory. Six enemy fighters will attempt to engage you in combat as soon as war is declared. Your aircraft can carry five bombs, and your machine guns are loaded with 100 rounds of ammunition.

See Your Dealer. Flight Simulator II is available on disk for the Apple II, Atari XL/XE, and Commodore 64/128 computers for \$49.95. Scenery Disks for the C64 and IBM PC (Jet or Microsoft Flight Simulator) are \$19.95 each. A complete Western U.S. Scenery six-disk set is also available for \$99.95. For additional product or ordering information, call (800) 637-4983.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari XL and XE are trademarks of Atari Corp.
Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

SUDLOGIC Corporation 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820

Order Line: (800) 637-4983

xcept in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawai

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

Productivity Plus for The C-128

Put your C-128 to work with these packages that take advantage of the computer's increased speed and enhanced hardware features.

By BOB GUERRA

With the arrival of the C-128, several companies have released enhanced versions of their popular C-64 productivity programs. These new versions take advantage of the 128's larger memory and more "businesslike" features, such as its numeric keypad, 80-column display, individual cursor keys and special function keys (for example, ESC, TAB and ALT).

If you've already used programs such as Fleet System 2, The Consultant and SwiftCalc for the C-64, you'll be happy to know that the enhanced versions for the 128 function almost identically to their older counterparts. This means you can upgrade without having to learn about the program from scratch, and, in many cases, files created with the original programs can still be used.

Word Processing

Someday, when the only real typewriters left are in museums and antique shops, we'll probably take word processing for granted the way we do the automobile and electric light. For now, though, I'm still amazed every time I perform a Search and Replace or have my 128 check the spelling in 15 pages of text in the time it takes me to look up one word in the dictionary.

These are only a couple of the ways the word processors currently available for the C-128 let you manipulate text. Other standard features of these programs include automatic page

numbering; the ability to easily insert, delete, copy, and move words, sentences and blocks of text; automatic headers and footers; numeric tabs and calculation functions that let you effectively use numeric data in your documents; variable pitch and line spacing; and special printing commands. The real differences among these packages, therefore, lie in their documentation, ease of use and special features.

Fleet System 2

Fleet System 2 (Professional Software, 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194) for the C-128 is a full-featured word processing system with a builtin 90,000-word spelling checker. When used with an RGB monitor, such as Commodore's 1902, Fleet System 2 allows you to enter and edit text in either 80 or 120 columns. If you select the latter, however, you must scroll horizontally to view all the columns. Although this program doesn't feature automatic word-wrap in the Edit mode, a press of the f7 key provides you with instant video output of your text, allowing you to see exactly how the document will appear when it is printed.

Other function keys can be used from the editing screen to access other modes. You enter the Shift mode with f5, for example, which allows you to type entirely in uppercase. Unlike the shift lock on the computer, the Shift mode only shifts letter keys, so you can still use numbers. Pressing f3 puts you in the Insert mode, and f1 is used to access many special editing commands.

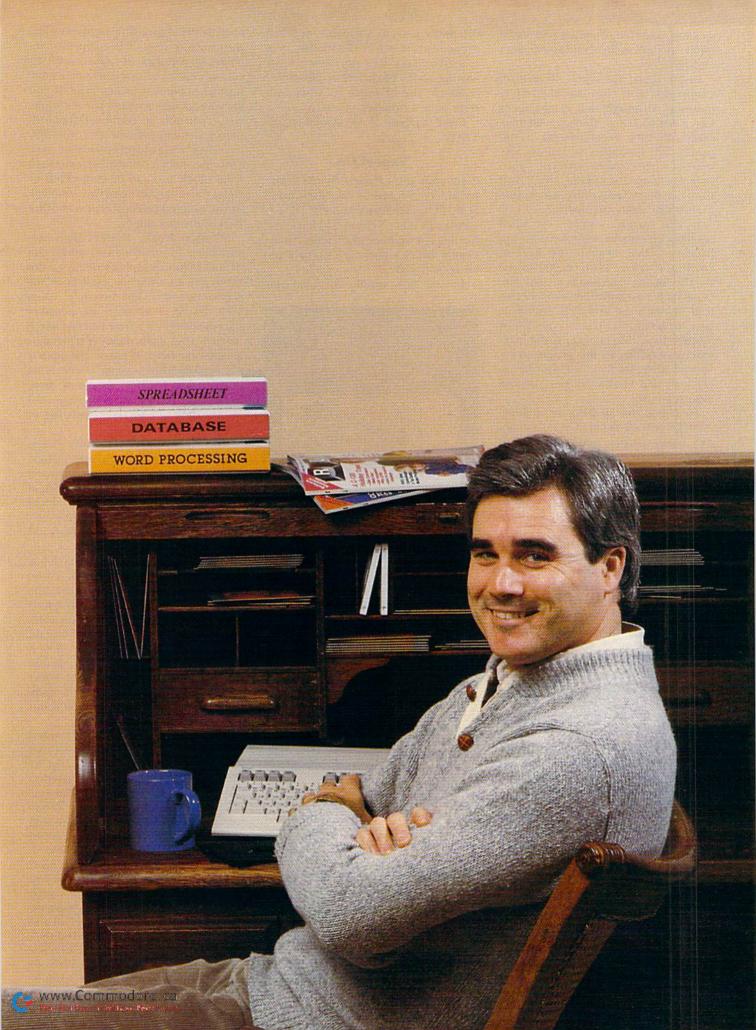
If you press fl followed by R, for example, you can define a range of text by using the cursor keys to highlight any number of lines. Once you select the range, you can then transfer it to another part of the document, duplicate it or simply delete it.

Other fl editing commands let you delete single words or entire sentences, erase part or all of the text, split or concatenate paragraphs, and search for specific words, strings or phrases within the document. You can also view the smaller "extra" text area, get an instant word count on your entire document, and toggle on and off printer functions.

Most notably missing from Fleet System 2's editing functions, however, is the ability to go forward or backward within a document one word, sentence, paragraph or page at a time. There is also no way to automatically advance to the bottom of the text, though you can jump to any part of the document if you happen to remember the line number you want to go to.

When shifted, the fl key produces a check mark on the screen that lets you embed within the text formatting commands for controlling margins,

Photograph by Ed Judice



spacing, page length, pitch and alignment, as well as designating headers and footers.

In all, there are about 40 editing commands and close to 30 for formatting. Although that might seem like a lot to learn, they are all necessary to give Fleet System 2 the power and flexibility to handle any kind of writing. Also, once you begin to learn to use the system, you'll find that the most frequently used commands are easily memorized.

If you weren't exactly the class spelling champ in school, you'll appreciate Fleet System 2's built-in spelling checker. With 90,000 words in the main dictionary and the capacity for an additional 15,000 custom words to be added to the separate user's dictionary, the Fleet System 2 spelling checker is the most extensive of any of the programs reviewed here. Its fast and simple operation also makes it one of the easiest to use.

To check the spelling in a document after it's been loaded into memory, you simply press f1(S) and answer yes to the prompt. The program then checks all the words in the document against the words in the main dictionary and then against the user dictionary, which can be kept right on the same disk.

Once the checking is complete, any words that weren't found in the dictionaries are highlighted, and you are given a chance to correct misspellings. If a word such as a proper name is spelled correctly but not found in the dictionary, you can ignore it and go on to the next word. Also, correctly spelled words that aren't found in either dictionary can be added to the user dictionary with a single keystroke.

Perhaps the most unusual feature of Fleet System 2 is the Frequency and Statistics Reports option, available through the included Options program. The first report lists all of the words in your document alphabetically in either ascending or descending order, along with the number of times each word is used. You are then shown how many words of each length were used.

The second report tells you the number of different words your document contains, the number of sentences and paragraphs in the document, the average word length, and the average number of words per sentence, words per paragraph and sentences per paragraph.

Do you really need to know all of

this information? Probably not, but these reports are a fascinating way to analyze your writing, compare the writing styles of different people or compare the changes in your own style over a number of years.

Fleet System 2 is available for \$79.95.

PaperClip

In many ways, PaperClip (Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5) is similar to Fleet System 2. There are, however, a number of differences between the two packages that should be considered.

In the Edit mode, for example,



PaperClip, from Batteries Included.

PaperClip lets you select any line length, from 80 to 250 characters, with long lines employing horizontal scrolling to allow you to view all of the text. This is useful for preparing extra-wide documents, such as charts that wouldn't fit into 120 columns. The extra width may be useless, however, if your printer isn't capable of handling over 120 columns.

Text can be output to your monitor in 80, 160 or 320 characters, so you can see what those extra-long documents will look like on the printed page. At 320 characters, words are represented only as solid white lines that, while unreadable, do give you some sense of the overall look of the finished document. While working on a document, you can even switch the line length of video output without having to restart the system.

While both PaperClip and Fleet System 2 let you use numeric tabs to automatically align columns of numbers within your text, PaperClip also includes a number of column-editing commands that allow you to easily manipulate columns of any type. If you are preparing a chart, for example, with columns of names, dates and prices, you can define each column by drawing a highlighted box over it. Once defined, a column is treated as a solid block and can be shifted left or right, moved in between two other columns, deleted or copied into another part of the document.

What's more, PaperClip's advanced column functions allow you to sort columns alphabetically or numerically in either ascending or descending order. For instance, when you define a column of people's names with both a first and last name in each row, each name is treated as a separate field, because the names are separated by a space. This allows you to sort by the last name first; then, if two people have the same last name, they are sorted according to the first name.

The charts produced using Paper-Clip's advanced column-editing features could also be made with most other word processors. However, if you prepare a lot of charts, the ability to manipulate columns in this way could increase your productivity and generally make life a lot easier.

Unfortunately, there are also a few things about PaperClip that could make life more difficult. First, the spelling checker (called SpellPack) is not included on the program disk. Rather, it is an option—\$30 if bought with PaperClip and close to \$50 if purchased separately. You should also be aware that, although it works similarly to the Fleet System 2 spelling checker, it contains only about one-sixth as many words.

The problem with such a limited spelling checker is not so much that it will let misspelled words slip by unnoticed. Rather, a lot of words that are spelled correctly won't be recognized by the checker and, therefore, will be identified as needing attention. As a result, SpellPack could cost you more time than it sayes.

Another potential problem with PaperClip is that, while it allows you to call up predefined phrases with only a couple of keystrokes, you are forced to store these phrases in the same text area as the rest of the document you're working on. (Fleet System 2 lets you store strings of text in a separate area, which can contain almost eight pages of text.)

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all the major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We didn't want a "close-out special" of an obsolete product that some manufacturer was dumping, so we limited our search to only those new printers that had the latest proven technology. We wanted to give our customers the best printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In

The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the SP-1000 from Seikosha, a division of Seiko (one of the foremost manufacturers in the world). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer can do it all. Standard draft printing at a respectable 100 characters per second, and with a very readable 12 (horizontal) by 9 (vertical) character matrix. This is a full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The SP-1000 has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the SP-1000 outshines all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical). This equates to 41,472 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking quality printing. It looks like it was done on a typewriter. You can even print graphics using the standard graphics symbols built into your computer. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for hundreds more.

Features That Won't Quit

With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 35 character styles including 13 double width and 3 reversed (white on black) styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Ceyer again will you have to worry about bow to print Hoor. This fantastic

machine will do it automatically, through easy commands right from your keyboard. Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use bold (double strike) or use italics to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many of these modes and styles to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text - even on the same line. You have variable line spacing of 1 line per inch to infinity (no space at all) and 143 other software selectable settings in between. You can control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and ... VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.



Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, anything you choose. Any size to 10" in width. In fact this unit is so advanced, it will load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms (up to 3 thick). Do you want to use spread sheets with many columns? Of course! Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 81/2" wide page, and you can do it quietly. The SP-1000 is rated at only 55 dB. This is quieter than any other impact dot matrix printer that we know of and is quieter than the average office background noise level.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark printing when new, but quickly starts to fade. To keep the printers output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed quite often. The SP-1000 solves this problem by using a wide ($\frac{1}{2}$ ") ribbon cartridge that will print thousands of pages before needing replacement. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only \$11.00. Order #2001.)

The Best Part

When shopping for a printer with this quality and these features, you could expect to pay much more. Not now! We sell this fantastic printer for only \$239.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — just add paper (single sheet or fanfold tractor).

No Risk Offer

We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase. The warranty has now been extended to 2 years. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours of receipt.

The Bottom Line

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200, graphics interface & cable built in.

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, plus 8' shielded cable #1103, \$26.00

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, no cable

Standard Serial with RS-232 (DB-25) Connector, Order #2500, no cable

We also have interfaces and cables for many other computers not listed. Call Customer Service at 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping and insurance is \$10.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air), APO or FPO is \$22.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are \$30.00 (air). Other foreign is \$70.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. The above are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

Dealer inquiries invited For information call 805/987-2454

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-(800) 962-5800 USA 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF. (8-6 PST)

or send order to:



1071-A Avenida Acaso Camarillo, CA 93010 These minor problems aside, Paper-Clip is one of the most powerful word processors available for the C-128 and may be the best choice for preparing business reports.

PaperClip for the C-128 is available

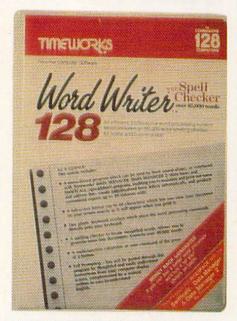
for \$89.95.

Word Writer 128

When you first load Word Writer 128 (Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60615), it looks pretty much like most other word processing systems. At the top of the screen is a status, or prompt, line, with a large text area below.

When you begin typing you'll notice that as you reach the end of a line, words that are too long to fit are automatically wrapped to the line below, rather than being arbitrarily split wherever the line happens to end. Although Word Writer defaults to a 60-character line, you may select any line length from 10 to 250 characters.

Again, lines more than 80 characters long scroll horizontally to allow you to view all of the text. Unlike the



Word Writer 128, from Timeworks.

smooth scrolling featured in the previous two programs, however, Word Writer's text screen instantly shifts about ten spaces to the left each time the cursor reaches the right side of the screen.

Although automatic word-wrap in the Text Entry mode is a nice feature, I would much rather have the ability to output formatted text to the screen. To be fair, I must add that Word Writer 128 does have a Format command that arranges text to conform to the line length you specify for editing.

However, unless this is the same linelength indicated by the margins you set, you'll still have no idea what the finished product will look like.

Also, while the effects of formatting commands such as centering and right alignment are seen immediately, justified text always appears as ragged-right, and double- or triplespaced text remains single-spaced on the screen.

On the positive side, Word Writer 128 is by far the easiest C-128 word processor to learn and use. While both Fleet System 2 and PaperClip require that you learn numerous editing and formatting commands, Word Writer 128 gives you instant help in the form of pull-down menus that let you perform complicated editing and formatting functions without learning a single command.

The main menu, which appears across the prompt area when you press the ESC key, is made up of seven selections—Help, Functions, Delete, Tab, Print, Disk Commands and Ouit.

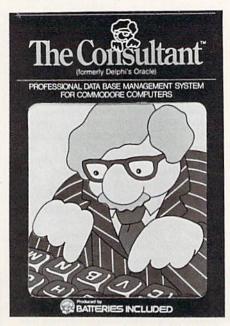
In addition to cursor movement and changing display colors, the scrolling help window also lists the uses of the eight function keys, as well as the inst/del and clr/home keys. The Functions menu lets you format text according to the line length you select, move and copy text, search your document for specific strings, check the amount of memory remaining or check your spelling.

Choosing the Delete option from the main menu lets you define and delete a specific block of text, or simply delete all text from the cursor position to the end of the document. Tabs are set and cleared via the Tab menu.

Many of the formatting commands can be selected from Word Writer's Print menu. These include selecting page and line length as well as line spacing, setting top and bottom margins, justifying text, and page numbering. The Print menu is also used for specifying the printer codes that will allow you to access your printer's special features, such as sub- and superscripts, emphasized or bold print and italics.

The Disk Command menu is used to save, load, merge, erase and rename files, and to view the directory of either the program disk or a document disk. To load a file from the directory, you simply use a cursor key for highlighting the appropriate filename and then press the return key.

Besides Word Writer's pull-down menus, the program also features an on-screen calculator that you can access at any point while working with the program. While this calculator doesn't take the place of numeric tabs, it will let you use the C-128's keypad to add, subtract, multiply, divide and raise numbers to a power. It even has memory and recall buttons just like a real calculator. Once



The Consultant, from Batteries Included.

you've finished your calculations, you can return to your document and instantly recall the final result with the press of two keys.

Another feature that sets Word Writer 128 apart from other word processors is the way its 85,000-word spelling checker works. While most spelling checkers identify suspect words and then leave it up to you to find the correct spelling, Word Writer lets you look up the misspelled word in its built-in dictionary.

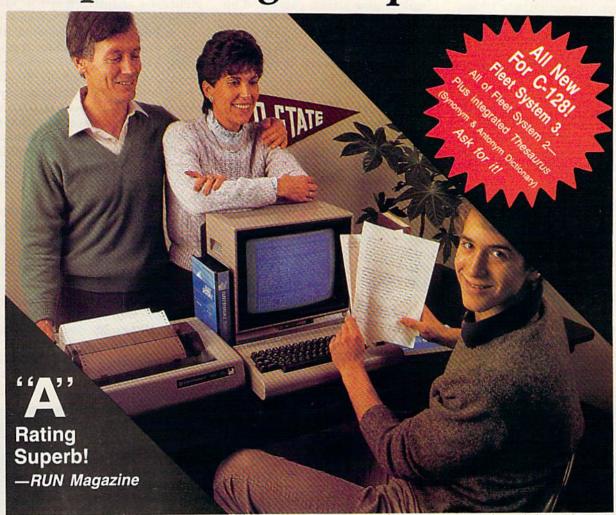
When the word is highlighted, a press of the f5 key will load into the prompt area the dictionary word that's closest in spelling to the suspect word. The cursor keys may then be used to flip quickly through about 200 words from that section of the dictionary disk. When you spot the correct spelling, just press the return key and the correct version automatically replaces the misspelled word in your text.

Word Writer 128 is available for \$69.95.

Data Management

Another way your C-128 can increase your productivity is by letting you organize all kinds of information with a database system. Both The

Fleet System 2.™ Word processing that spells V-A-L-U-E.



Complete word processing with built-in 90,000 word spell checking-Only \$69.95

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about \$70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore 64TM/128TM
And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over \$100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 90,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips.

You can even add over 10,000 "custom" words to the built-in 90,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of \$79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 90,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and VOCABULARY FEEDBACK such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 90,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.







Call 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!

Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Consultant, by Batteries Included, and Timeworks' Data Manager 128 are multi-featured database management systems that allow you to easily store, search, update, sort and print information. While some typical uses for database systems include recipe files, electronic address books and the ever-popular home inventory file, there are really as many different uses for database systems as there are people to use them.

Whatever your data management needs, you'll be happy to learn that with the C-128, you'll be able to create larger files, store more data and sort and retrieve information with more speed than was ever possible with

the C-64.

The Consultant

The C-128 adaptation of this powerful data-management package from Batteries Included operates exactly like its C-64 counterpart. In fact, the two programs are so much alike that the same documentation is used for both, with a one-page insert added to explain the 128 enhancements.

Besides using the 128's individual cursor keys, caps lock and numeric keypad, the enhanced version of The Consultant takes advantage of the 128's 80-column display. This allows you to create much better-looking onscreen data formats and to fit more information onto a single screen page. However, the maximum record length is nine screen pages and 99 fields for both versions.

Perhaps the most important difference is that the C-128 version lets you store more records on your data disk. If you want to create a datafile with a cumulative record length of 194 characters, The Consultant for the C-64 lets you store only 512 records on a single data disk, while the C-128 version can handle more than 800 records using the same format. In many cases, this increased file size will save you from having to split lengthy database files among two or more disks.

Despite The Consultant's power and flexibility, its logical system of menus and well-organized user's guide make it simple to operate. After brief introductory discussions that deal with backup disks, user conventions and loading the program, the guide presents you with 17 lessons. These take you step by step through such basics as formatting

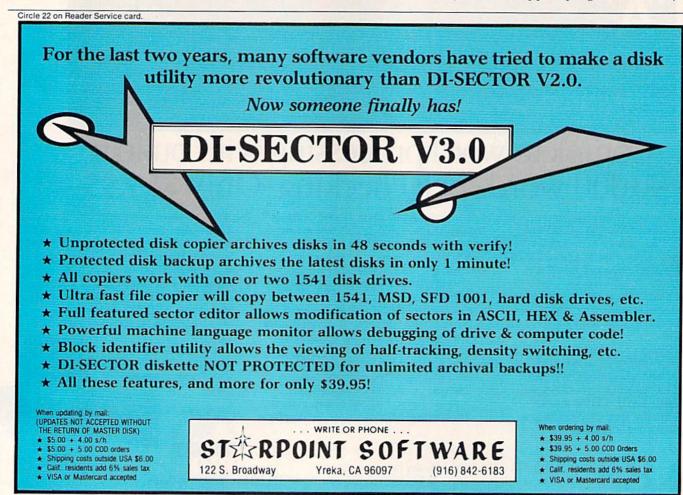
your work disk and creating a file, to more advanced features, such as special sorting, Consultant math functions, and the printing of forms and labels.

The user's guide also has a comprehensive chapter on system management that includes sections on disk utilities, creating sequential files to use with other programs, restructuring existing record formats, and using data from Consultant files with PaperClip to create form letters, complex reports and special documents.

The system-management chapter includes a section about Consultant security, which lets you establish three security levels to limit database access to holders of specific passwords. Here's how it works.

The first security-level password allows users to view only certain "unprotected" fields. Holders of the level-2 password can view or print all fields, but aren't permitted to modify the records in any way. You keep the third-level password, or "master code," for yourself, giving you complete access to all data and system functions.

The Consultant also comes with seven support programs that let you



BATTERIES



INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

We started with Commodore, designing programs that quickly became industry success stories. Now we're moving on, applying our expertise to other systems.

Look for Apple, Atari, IBM, and Commodore

software with the Batteries Included label!



"The best Atari wordprocessor ever. ANTIC MAGAZINE





.. capable of very large and complicated searches .. a very good system."





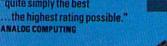
"Performance: excellent... Error-Handling: excellent... Value: excellent" **FAMILY COMPUTING**

la "Billboard" magazine #1 best seller)



"quite simply the best the highest rating possible."









Look forward to excellence, in every respect. Power and performance, ease of use, incredibly low prices, for programs that help you in so many ways.







B.I.-80 Column Display: add-on module doubles your screen capacity and improves visibility.

SERIES home database managers. (8 programs including Home Inventory, Recipes, CheckBook, Address Book, Audio/

Video Catalogue and more)

HOME ORGANIZER

visuals.

FOR 1986

statistical analysis package turns your data into superb

- including income tax, budgets and many more. B/Graph: professional-quality graphics/charting and

Balkitt: problem-solving spreadsheet program with built-in

templates for the most-needed home and business applications

PAPERCLIP ELITE

FOR THE AMIGA, ATARI ST and IBM/MS DOS SYSTEMS

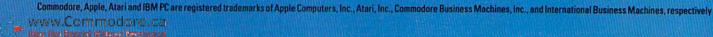


"The Energized Software Company!"

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS. FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816.

SOME PROGRAMS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR ALL SYSTEMS.

7875 Sky Park North, Suite P Irvine, California USA 92714 (416) 881-9816 Telex: 509-139



30 Mural Street

L4B 1B5 CANADA

Telex: 06-21-8290

(416) 881-9941

Richmond Hill, Ontario

"My purchase of RUN is a better investment than my computer—I get a much higher return on a much smaller investment!"—

D. Suggs, Tallahassee, Fla.

Join the thousands of C-64, Plus/4, and VIC-20 users around the world who enjoy subscribing to RUN every month. They've found RUN to be an unrivaled Commodore resource. And they're right—RUN is one of the fastest-growing Commodore magazines on earth!

The convenience of personal delivery, plus a savings of 44% off the newsstand price are yours when you subscribe to RUN—the year-round Commodore companion.

You get 12 great issues for just \$19.97, plus special announcements and offers available only to RUN subscribers!

Each month, you'll learn the fun of computing while exploring the limitless possibilities of your Commodore.

Here's what satisfied readers are saying:

"I read many magazines after I bought my 64, but I

think that yours is the best. I now have a subscription and look forward to every new issue."—Eric D. Stolen, Manistee, MI

"In a remarkably short time, RUN has become the best journal for Commodore computer

users...I appreciate the coverage you devote to reader comments and questions (Magic, Mail RUN, and Commodore Clinic), as there is nearly always an interesting hint or tip in one of these columns!"—J. O'Hare, Victoria, B.C. Canada.

Throughout the year, you'll find:

- Exciting tips, Commodore tricks, and programming ideas in RUN's most popular column, "Magic".
- Challenging, fun, and educational software.
- A rundown of the products best suited for the new C-16 and Plus/4.

The benefits roll on...time-saving programming ideas, no-punches-pulled product reviews, applications to broaden your computing horizon, tutorials and assistance from reknowned authors in the Commodore field, and of course, great ideas and tricks that have worked for fellow Commodore users.

Act today—and save 44%—joining the thousands of subscribers who've found that RUN is their best computing companion. Just send in the coupon or insert card, or call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

Commodore 64, VIC-20 and PLUS/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



YES! I want to make a great investment.

Send me 12 issues of RUN for the low subscription price of \$19.97. Γ II save 44% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____State ____Zip ____

Canada & Mexico \$22.97; Foreign Surface \$39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

363B



SILVER'DISK

Circle 71 on Reader Service card.

STERLING SILVER FLIPPY DISK





UNDERWURLDE

Beware

All you need is there to take
Locate the weapons, then to make
A journey on if you would dare
To find the devil in his lair
The long dark palace, seek you will
The gems your pockets will not fill
Tho' energy they'll make you fast
And gargoyles then you will get past
Up and up, the journey's slow
So down is first the way to go.

The old travellers' words still singing in my head.







WILLOW PATTERN

The beautiful Princess Koong-Shee is being forced to marry a merchant, Ta Jin against her will. She really loves a clerk, Chang, who's only hope is to force his way to the Mandarin's palace against terrible odds and help her to escape. Now play on...



CHIMERA

Investigations have traced the source of erratic radio signals to a giant alien vessel, orbiting the Earth high in the exosphere. That the craft is hostile, there is no doubt; somebody will have to go aboard and find out how to eliminate the threat.





BOOTY

Well shiver me timbers and splice the mainbrace and pass the grog, me hearties. Here be the greatest pirate adventure of them all, aboard that scourge of the Seven Seas – the dreaded Black Galleon. Feast yer eyes on the BCOTY-ful treasure stored in 20 holds. There be pirates, parrots and fun galore. If you don't like it, matey, we'll hang you by the highest yard-arm!!!



CYLU

Greetings Cylu, Warrior King, to the land of Evol. Our people need a new leader to make us great again. He must be agile, and show that he is wise and strong, and so we have devised a test. If you pass, you will prove that you are worthy. If you fail.





SABRE WULF

The Warning

Thy path is long so tread with care Beware the wulf and pass his lair Danger threaters all around So take ye from this hidden mound To free thee from this sunken gate. By way of cave or meet thy fate An amulet to seek thy will "Twas split by quad and hidden still Pass the keeper wrought with hate To gain an entrance to the gate. The pieces lost must thee amass For if no charm then none shall pass.



FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 74 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE RAMSEY NEW JERSEY 07446

* THE MUSIC SYSTEMADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM ARE TRADE MARKS OF FIREBIRD LICENSEES. COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.



Data Manager 128, from Timeworks.

inspect and sort data, back up data disks with a single disk drive, and repair any files damaged due to disk error. Unfortunately, these utilities must be used with your 128 in the 64 mode. While this isn't a major problem, it would be more convenient not to have to reset the entire system each time you want to back up your data disk. Until Batteries Included decides to translate these utilities for the 128, just be grateful that they're included at all. Many systems leave data backup entirely to the user.

The Consultant is available for \$79.95.

Data Manager 128

Like Timeworks' other programs in the 128 series, Data Manager 128's pull-down menus and excellent documentation make it an extremely easy program to use, even if it's your first data management system. At the same time, Data Manager's extensive calculation, statistics and graphics capabilities make it as useful for small-business purposes as it is for home applications.

By using the system's Functions menu, you can design record formats by entering fields anywhere on the 128's 80-column display. To set up a field, you simply move the cursor to the desired screen position, press the return key, enter the field name and the maximum number of characters it will contain, and specify the field type (alphanumeric, numeric, date, calculation or text).

Once the record format is created and saved to your data disk, individual records may be added, deleted or moved by selecting the appropriate choices from the Functions menu and following the prompts. The Search/Edit menu lets you search for records in your file by record number, amount range or date range. In addition, Data Manager's X-search feature will help you quickly find very specific records.

For example, let's say you have set up a recipe file, including fields for main ingredient, cooking time and the number of people the dish serves, as well as fields for other ingredients and cooking instructions. If your spouse calls you unexpectedly to announce that she's arriving in an hour with two dinner guests, and all you have for a main course is chicken, X-search can help you find an appropriate recipe.

All you have to do is select "By Field Element" from the Search/Edit menu and search the Main Ingredi-



Swift Calc 128, from Timeworks.

ent field for chicken. Then use the "By Amount Range" option to find all chicken recipes with cooking times of an hour or less. Finally, narrow down your selection further by using "By Amount Range" again to weed out all those recipes that don't serve at least four people. Although it sounds a little complicated, the whole process is actually quick and simple.

As mentioned previously, Data Manager 128 also features statistical and graphics capabilities not found in other data-management systems. By selecting the Stats/Graphics option from the main menu, you can get an instant statistical analysis of an entire file based on any numeric field; you can also generate bar graphs.

Data Manager's bar charts can be used to graphically represent the relationship between an alphanumeric or date field and a numeric field. When used with an expense file, for example, this would allow you to produce a bar graph comparing total monthly expenses.

Unfortunately, the program contains no provisions for saving or printing charts, so if you want to display them to others, you'll have to show them the computer screen itself or photograph the charts. Since most other data-management systems for the C-64 and 128 have no provision at all for producing these kinds of charts, you can probably live with this limitation.

Data Manager 128 is available for \$69.95.

Financial Planning

Although many people believe spreadsheets are useful only for business, you can use them for several home applications as well. They can be used to create a budget, to determine the future value of annuities, or to compare various investments and tax strategies.

One reason why spreadsheets are so useful for financial planning is that they allow you to see the effect of changing one variable in a complex calculation.

For example, let's say you design a spreadsheet to determine the value of a 12% annuity every year for the next 30 years, based on a weekly payroll deduction of \$25. All you have to do to see the effect of increasing your payroll deduction is to plug in a different amount, and the spreadsheet automatically adjusts the value for each of the next 30 years. Likewise, you can easily see how a change in the interest rate will affect your investment in the future.

SwiftCalc 128

The third package in the Timeworks C-128 productivity series, SwiftCalc, is a spreadsheet program designed to let you use mathematical functions and algebraic formulas for budgeting and financial planning.

The spreadsheets you design with SwiftCalc are made up of cells divided into rows and columns. There are 250 rows and 250 columns, for a total of 62,500 available cells, which can contain text or labels (to remind you what each row and column rep-



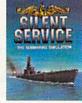
GUNSHIP is coming soon for Commodore 64/128, Apple II family, IBM PC/PC Jr., Atari and Amiga computers for a suggested retail of \$39.95.

Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders.

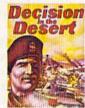
COMMODORE and
AMIGA, APPLE, IBM and
ATARI are registered
trademarks of
Commodore Business
Inc., Apple Computer Inc.,
International Business
Machines Inc., and
Atari Inc., respectively.



Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!



Exciting World War II Submarine Action in the Pacific!



You are in Command— North Africa 1940-1942!



120 Lakefront Drive Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030 301-667-1151

The following productivity packages, also for the C-128, were not available at the time of this review.

Wordpro 128—80-column word processor. \$99.95. Pro-Line Software, 755 The Queensway East, Unit 8, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5.

Perfect Series—Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer. Integrable word processor, spreadsheet and database programs that work in CP/M mode and utilize an 80-column screen. Thorn EMI Computer Software, PO Box 10425, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

Jane 2.0—This package is made up of Janewrite (word processor), Janecalc (spreadsheet) and Janelist (database). \$49.95. Available from Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380.

Vizastar 128—Integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics programs. All three programs utilize an 80-column screen. \$119.97. Solid State Software, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404.

VizaWrite—80-column word processor. \$79.97. Solid State Software, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404.

Fleet System 3—80-column word processor. About \$90. Professional Software, 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194.

Ghost Writer 128—80-column word processor that makes use of the C-128's enhanced hardware features. \$39.95. Human Engineered Software, 390 Swift Ave. #14, South San Francisco, CA 94080.

Paperback Writer 128—Offers 80column screen and utilizes the 128's enhanced capabilities. \$49.95. Digital Solutions, PO Box 345, Station A, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N 5S9. Integrated productivity packages for the C-64.

HomePak

This package contains word processor, database and terminal programs. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5. \$49.95.

Skiwriter II

Contains a word processor and a terminal program. Prentice-Hall Home Software, PO Box 819, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. \$69.95.

Team-Mate

Word processor, database, spreadsheet and business graphics programs. Tri Micro, 14072 Stratton Way, Santa Ana, CA 92705. \$49.95.

Brown Bag

Contains word processor and database programs. Software Resource Group, 1095 Airport Road, Minden, NV 89423. \$49.95.

Trio

This package offers word processor, spreadsheet and database programs. Softsync, 162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. \$69.95.

Vizastar 64

Spreadsheet, business graphics and database programs. Solid State Software, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404. \$119.97.

resents), and values and calculations based on the contents of other cells.

To enter labels, you move the cursor to the desired cell and just begin typing. As soon as you type anything other than a number, the program automatically designates the entry to be a label. If you want to use numbers as labels (perhaps to separate columns by year), you insert a quotation mark before the number you want to use. Otherwise, all numbers you enter will be accepted as values within the spreadsheet.

While entering a formula, you can use the function keys to help you avoid mistakes. By pressing f2, you can use the cursor keys and the inst/del key to move through the formula and make changes. The f7 key allows you to use the cursor keys to browse

through the rest of the spreadsheet for particular cell addresses that you may have to use in the formula. Once you find the particular cell you want to include, just press the return key and you'll be returned to the formula cell with the new cell address in place.

This feature is especially useful when designing large spreadsheets with complex formulas, since it would be impossible to remember the exact addresses of every cell involved in a typical calculation. Finally, the help key can be used during formula entry to call up a scrolling help window that lists information on each of the available mathematical operations and functions.

In addition to basic mathematical operations, SwiftCalc 128 also lets you use exponentiation in your formulas, so you can raise numbers to specific powers or find square or cube roots.

There are also several specialized functions, actually ready-made formulas, that can be summoned instantly by their three-letter names. Some of these include MIN, MAX and AVG, which find the minimum, maximum and average values within a group of cells; SUM is used to find the sum of values in a range; and PCT converts an expression from a percentage figure to a decimal number.

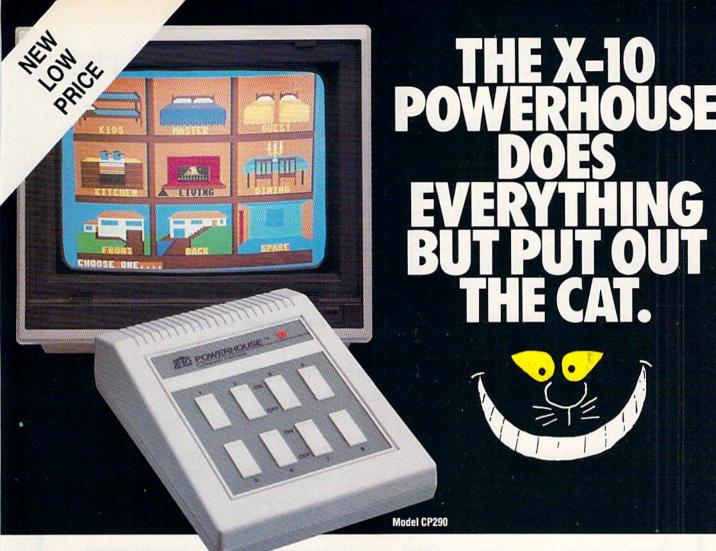
Other advanced features include the ability to use logical statements. These can automatically change values in your formula if specific conditions are met.

Like the other programs in the Timeworks 128 series, SwiftCalc uses pull-down menus and a well-organized, spiral-bound user's manual to make designing and using your own spreadsheets a snap. Timeworks has even included a fantastic program called Sideways, which rotates dot-matrix print 90 degrees to make printing large spreadsheets simple. If you have a 128 and think you could use a spreadsheet program, SwiftCalc 128 is one choice you should definitely consider.

SwiftCalc 128 is available for \$69.95.

As you can see, there's a lot in store for C-128 owners. Now that these kinds of packages are available for the C-128, with more on the horizon, there's no reason why you can't put your computer right to work.

Address all author correspondence to Bob Guerra, 7 Russell St., Charlestown, MA 02129.



THE X-10 POWERHOUSE
INTERFACES WITH YOUR COMMODORE
TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY,
COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Commodore 64 or 128 and a keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP.
You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your key

board or joystick to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow onscreen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.



THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Commodore "User" port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module www.Commodore.ca

Moy Not Reprint Without Permission



and then plug the Module into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water

heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

TWON'T TEUP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the "User" or RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

NEW LOW PRICE! A Powerhouse System including the interface, software, and connecting cables now cost less than \$70. X-10 Modules are less than \$17 each.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: 1-800 526-0027 or, write to: X-10 (USA) [in NJ: (201) 784-9700]

185A Legrand Avenue Northvale, NJ 07647



Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int'l Ltd.

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.

Free software from Electronic Arts."

It's easy!

Buy any of these 12 smash hits from your participating dealer between February 1, 1986, and May 31, 1986. Then just mail in your proof of purchase, \$5 for shipping and handling, and the official "Get One Free" coupon. So what are you waiting for?

In case of emergency...

If you can't find a participating dealer, you can order direct from us by telephone or mail. Just call toll-free 800-227-6703. In California call 800-632-7979. Have your Visa or MasterCard number ready. Just tell us what you want to buy, and what you want for free. It's simple. And there's a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on all products ordered direct.

		y computer as a doorstop.			
	(Chec	k one)			
Apple II, II+, //c, //e	Commodore 64 & 128	Atari 400-1200 series	IBM PCjr, PC, & comp.		
□ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One □ Archon □ Financial Cookbook □ Music Construction Set □ Pinball Construction Set □ Seven Cities of Gold □ Archon II : Adept □ Movie Maker Please send my free software or money order payable to E	□ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One □ Archon □ Financial Cookbook □ Music Construction Set □ Pinball Construction Set □ Seven Cities of Gold □ Archon II : Adept □ Movie Maker □ M.U.L.E. □ Realm of Impossibility □ Mail Order Monsters □ Racing Destruction Set to the following address. I have lectronic Arts) to cover the cost	□ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One □ Archon □ Financial Cookbook □ Music Construction Set □ Pinball Construction Set □ Seven Cities of Gold □ Archon II : Adept □ Movie Maker □ M.U.L.E. □ Realm of Impossibility	□ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One □ Archon □ Financial Cookbook □ Music Construction Set □ Pinball Construction Set □ Seven Cities of Gold		
PLEASE PRINT	no metrogitimo letter no metrogitimo margare				
Name					
Address City			Zip		

Let's face it. Buying home software can be a risky proposition. Good software costs a lot of money. Cheap software practically rolls over and barks. But look at this. The titles listed below are Electronic Arts' greatest hits. They've all scored on the "top twenty" best-seller charts. Between them they've won over 60 product quality awards - making them the most honored products in the home software industry. Best of all, there's no longer any reason to swallow hard when you think about treating yourself to quality software. Because now you can:

Buy 1, Get 1 Free.



DR. J. & LARRY BIRD GO ONE-ON-ONE The best-selling computer sports simulation of all time. "Game of the Year" - Electronic Games Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET Build your own video pinball games "Best Game Generator" - Infoworld Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET* Composition for anyone who can point a joystick. "Best Music Generator" - Infoworld Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



RACING DESTRUCTION SET* Land mines, oil slicks, animated spin-outs, collisions and crashes. .. the ultimate racing game. - Computer Entertainer. C-64 & 128.



SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD* Play Conquistador in this educational adventure of history and geography. 'Best Role-Playing Adventure' - Family Computing Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



ARCHON" Like chess with arcade battle action. "Game of the Year" - Creative Computing Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



ARCHON II: ADEPT Graduate school for Archon addicts. Even more strategy and magic. Best Strategy/Arcade Game - Family Computing Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.



MAIL ORDER MONSTERS* New Like an "Archon Construction Set. "Best Construction Set" - Family Computing C-64 & 128.



MOVIE MAKER Create your own high-quality animated movies. "A masterbiece" - Creative Computing Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.



REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY" Action and adventure in a world of Escher-like illusions. Includes a unique 2-player cooperative mode. C-64 & 128, Atari.



M.U.L.E." The best multi-player computer game of all time. "Best Strategy Game" - Infoworld Best Multi-Player Game' - Electronic Games C-64 & 128, Atari.



FINANCIAL COOKBOOK** Take control of your personal finances. Like a calculator, spreadsheet, and _ financial advisor combined. Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

Remember—this offer is good only on these 12 products for the Apple // family, C-64 and 128, Atari, and IBM PC, PCjr, and compatible computers. No

substitutions will be accepted. For details, see the accompaning coupon.

For a complete Electronic Arts Catalog, send 50€ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple // is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Commodore 64 & 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Arari is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts, Dr. J & Larry Bird Go One-on-One, Archon Financial Cookbook, Music Construction Set, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold, Archon II – Adept, Movie Maker, M. U.E.E., Realm of Impossibility, Mail Order Monsters, and Racing Destruction Set are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.



RUN Script 64

Here's RUN Script 64, a top-notch Commodore word processing program. It offers you unmatched features and flexibility and was designed especially for you, our readers.

By ROBERT ROCKEFELLER

RUN Script 64 is a word processor designed specifically for the readers of *RUN* magazine. It's easy to use and, since it's written entirely in machine language, it is fast. Also, you can use this program with Runterm Plus (see the December 1985 and January 1986 issues) and other terminal programs.

RUN Script 64 offers about 70 functions, many of which you'll already know, and the rest of which I tried to keep as intuitive as possible. Learning to use the program is easy because most of the editing keys function almost exactly the way they do in Basic.

Reading your text is also easy, since RUN Script 64 contains a word-wrap feature, which works as follows. If a word is too long to fit into the remaining space on a screen line, the word will not be broken; instead, it will wrap around and be displayed in its entirety at the beginning of the next line.

RUN Script uses one line at the top of the screen to display prompts and operation and error messages. (For example, when RUN Script is in Insert mode, the *ins* message is displayed in this status line.)

This leaves 24 lines free for displaying text. About 40,000 bytes are available for storing text.

Aborting Operations

You may abort almost any operation, including saving and loading text, by pressing the CTRL key along with the Commodore key. About the only operation you can't stop is the replace-string function, once replacing has begun; but pressing the CTRL/Commodore combination during the input stage will abort this function.

In RUN Script, the restore key acts as a panic button,

taking you out of whatever mode you're in and returning you to normal Text mode. You needn't press the run/stop key with the restore key.

Moving the Cursor

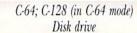
The cursor is restricted to the text area, which means it can only be moved around within text that has already been typed. Seven keys function as cursor controls. These include the four cursor keys, the home key, the CTRL/back-arrow key and the shift/return keys. To use the CTRL/back-arrow, press the CTRL and back-arrow keys together; likewise, press the shift and return keys simultaneously for shift/return.

Cursor keys—By pressing the cursor-down key and shifted cursor-up key, you can scroll up and down through the text area. These two keys function the same as in Basic, except that when you scroll up or down with RUN Script, you can only go up to the beginning or down to the bottom of the text; you can never scroll the text entirely off the screen.

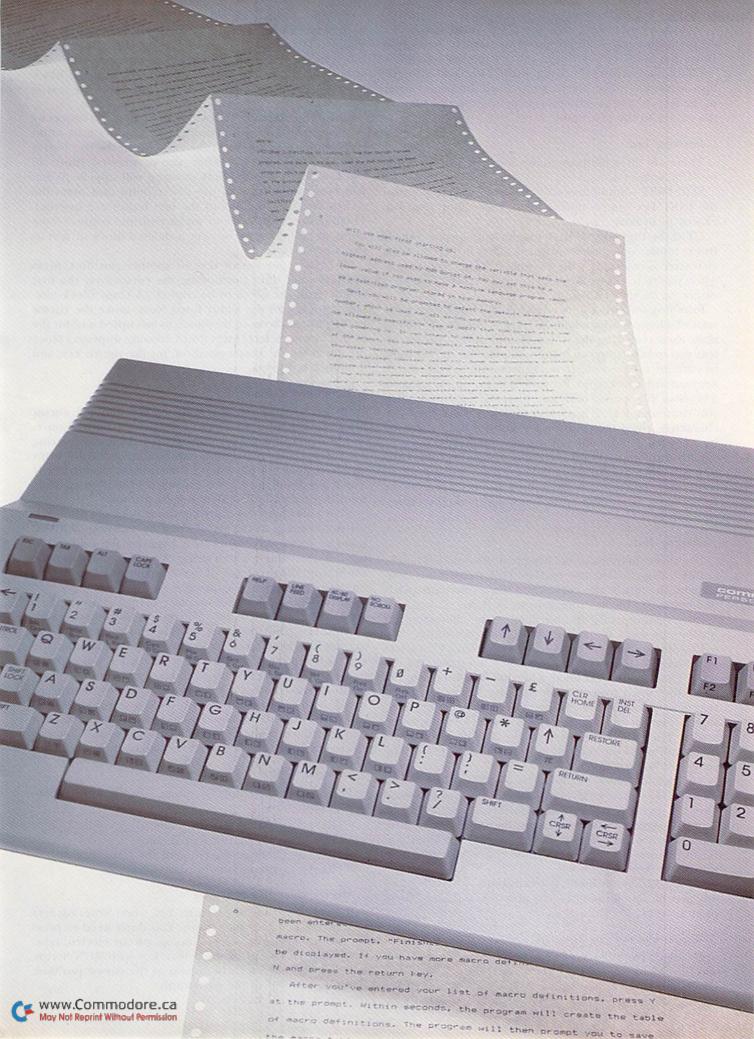
By pressing the cursor-right key or (shift) cursor-left key, you can move the cursor horizontally through the text area. Again with a slight difference, the two keys function as in Basic. The difference is due to RUN Script's word-wrap feature, where a given screen line may have anywhere from one to 39 spaces at the end of it. The extra spaces don't exist in the text area, but are printed to the screen to pad out the line. When moving the cursor horizontally, you'll find it will skip over these invisible spaces. It's impossible to overwrite them.

Shift-Return—This key combination moves the cursor to the start of the next line, just as in Basic.

RUN It Right







Home key—Pressing the home key once moves the cursor to the upper-left corner of the screen. Pressing it twice moves the cursor to the start of the manuscript.

CTRL/back-arrow—Pressing the CTRL key with the back-arrow key moves the cursor to the bottom-left corner of the screen, and pressing this combination twice moves the cursor to the text's end.

Inserting Text

There are three methods that you can use to insert text in RUN Script 64.

Shift-INST—Simultaneously pressing the shift key and the INST key inserts one space at the cursor position, exactly as in Basic.

CTRL-I—Pressing CTRL-I toggles you in and out of Insert mode. Whenever you press a key in this mode, a character is inserted at the cursor position. You'll know when you're in Insert mode because an *ins* message is displayed on the status line.

Run/Stop—When you need to insert a lot of text at the start of a long manuscript, CTRL-I and shift-INST are too slow, each requiring the movement of almost the entire text just to insert one character. When a lot of text must be entered, the C-64's 6510 microprocessor simply cannot keep up with a fast typist. Pressing the run/stop key inserts a block of 200 spaces, indicated by solid lines, over which you can enter text. If you wish to insert more than 200 characters, press the run/stop key continuously until the insert block is large enough to suit your needs.

Shift-Run/Stop—This key combination is the functional opposite of the run/stop key, deleting a block of unwanted solid lines. To eliminate these lines, simply position the cursor at the beginning of the block and press the shifted run/stop key.

Deleting Text

The three methods of deleting text are detailed below. **DEL**—Pressing the key marked DEL deletes the character to the left of the cursor and moves the cursor left one column. This key functions as in Basic.

f8—Pressing (shift) f8 also deletes one character, but it's the one *under* the cursor, which does not move.

f7—Sometimes you want to delete several characters or sentences. Doing this one character at a time takes too long. That's when you need a block-delete function. Position the cursor over the first character of the section of text you wish to delete and press f7. A delete-block message is then printed on the status line at the top of the screen. Then move the cursor to the *last* character of the block and press the return key. The block of text will be removed, but not lost.

The deleted block is copied to a buffer at the top of memory. If you decide it shouldn't have been deleted after all, press (shift) f6 twice, quickly. (A Select Insert Point message will be printed on the status line.) Move the cursor to the point where the text was deleted and hit the return key. The text will be restored exactly as it was before you deleted it.

If you accidentally hit f7, you can abort without deleting any text by simultaneously pressing the CTRL and Commodore keys.

Moving and Copying Text

f5—To move a block of text, position the cursor over the first character of the block and press f5. (A Move Block message will be displayed.) Then move the cursor to the last character of the block and hit the return key. The text is deleted and copied to the same buffer the f7 function uses. (A Select Insert Point message will now appear.) Position the cursor where you want the block inserted, press the return key and the block of text is moved.

Shift-f6—There are two ways of copying text blocks by pressing (shift) f6. By pressing this key twice in rapid succession, you may insert the contents of the text buffer into your manuscript. After you've pressed (shift) f6 twice, a Select Insert Point message will appear. When you move the cursor to the insert point and press the return key, the contents of the text buffer are inserted. This feature allows you to make multiple copies of the same text block or to recover a deleted block of text as explained above.

To copy a portion of text to another position, press (shift) f6 once after positioning the cursor over the first character of the block to be copied. (A Copy Block message appears on the status line.) Next, move the cursor to the last character of the block to be copied and hit the return key. (A Select Insert Point message appears.) Move the cursor to the insert position, hit the return key, and the block is copied.

Search and Replace

Shift-f2—To search for a string between the cursor position and the end of the text, press (shift) f2 once, and a "search string?" prompt appears. Type in the string you're searching for, beginning and ending it with any extra character (for example, :color:); then press the return key. If a match is found, the cursor appears over it. If no match is found, a String Not Found message is printed.

After entering a search string, you may search for multiple occurrences of the same string by pressing (shift) f2 twice in rapid succession. This bypasses the subroutine used to select a new search string. (You must move the cursor beyond the first letter of the string found in order that the next occurrence be located.)

Shift-f4—Use (shift) f4 to replace strings within the text area. There are two modes of operation for replacing text. If you press (shift) f4 twice, quickly, you will be asked to input a search string and a replace string. Remember, the first and last characters are ignored. After you've done this, all occurrences of the search string from the cursor position to the end of text will be replaced by the replace string. If you press (shift) f4 only once, a search string and replace string will be requested as above; but before each search string is replaced, it will be displayed, and you may elect to replace this occurrence or bypass it.

Changing Colors

To change your display's colors, use the appropriate key combination.

CTRL-1-to change the text color.

CTRL-2-to change the screen color.

CTRL-3—to change the color of the status line.

CTRL-4-to change the border color.

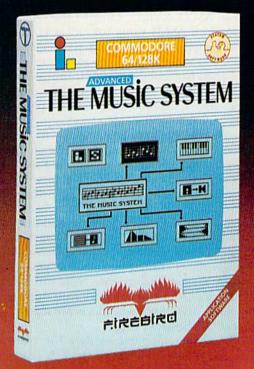
Miscellaneous Edit Functions

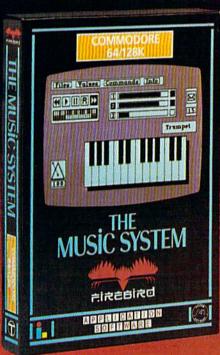
Return—Pressing the return key when entering text signals the end of a paragraph. You don't need to press the return key after every line, as on an electric typewriter. When you press the return key with RUN Script, a left-arrow character will appear at the cursor position, marking the end of the paragraph.



Circle 99 on Reader Service card.

SOUND VALUE





SOUND SYNTHESIS HAS NEVER BEEN SO SIMPLE (OR GOOD LOOKING).

THE ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM

The package for the professional musician. Includes Printer Options for completed sheet-music, Linker for creating full-length compositions, and MIDI capability for controlling and playing back through conventional MIDI keyboards and synthesisers. An invaluable aid to live performance and serious composition.

- "Quite simply the best piece of 64 music software yet"
- Commodore Horizons Magazine UK.

THE MUSIC SYSTEM

Use your Commodore keyboard to enter and correct music with the cassette recorder style multi-tracking functions.

The sound editing module contains custom designed software which extends the range of the sound chip. Creating and modifying sounds which the sequencer allows you to 'soundscape' and mix in real-time.

FEATURES:

- * 4000 note Sequencer
- * Over-Dub facility
- * 30 Present sounds
- * Sample Music Files
- * Save to tape or Disk
- * Professional Manual
- * Upgrade to advanced music system offer.

THE STANDARD IS SET – NOTE FOR NOTE THE MUSIC SYSTEM* AND ITS'
BIG BROTHER THE ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM* GIVE YOU MORE THAN
ANY OTHER MUSIC PACKAGE AVAILABLE – AT ANY PRICE

EASE OF USE FOR THE BEGINNER – REVOLUTIONARY SOPHISTICATION FOR THE MUSICIAN.

2 YEARS OF DEVELOPMENT AND PREPARATION HAVE PRODUCED THE MOST ADVANCED APPLICATION
SOFTWARE YOU CAN BUY FOR THE COMMODORE 64 and 128*

IN FACT ALL YOU NEED IS SOME IMAGINATION!

FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 74 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE RAMSEY NEW JERSEY 07446

CF

**THE MUSIC SYSTEM ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM ARE TRADE MARKS OF FIREBIRD LICENSEES. COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

COMPANDO SAY

CTRL-X—This keystroke interchanges the two characters to the left of the cursor—a fast method of correcting transposed letters.

CTRL-1—This key toggles RUN Script 64 in and out of Caps Lock mode. When the *cap* message is displayed on the status line, all alphabetic characters typed will be capitalized, regardless of the position of the shift key. This allows entry of capital letters and numbers at the same time, without having to touch the shift key.

CTRL = —Because RUN Script 64 uses word-wrap, it is often hard to tell exactly how many real spaces follow a word that appears at the end of a screen line. To remedy this, it's possible to select some character other than the space character to fill out screen lines when a word must be moved to the next line to avoid splitting. Press the CTRL and equals-sign key. (A *chr* message will appear on the status line.) Then type the character to be used as the filler character. The screen will then be redisplayed with your filler character in place of spaces. Personally, I favor the graphics character obtained by simultaneously pressing the Commodore and + keys.

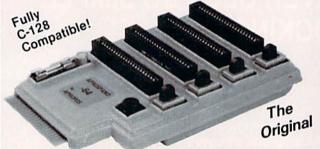
The f1 Key

The f1 key acts as a command key to access various functions, such as saving, loading text, and so on. Press f1 once, and a "command?" prompt will appear. Enter a letter corresponding to the function you wish to execute, as listed below.

d—Selects the device with which all saving and loading takes place. This may be device 8 or 9, the disk. The default device is number 8, the disk drive.

Circle 210 on Reader Service card.

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in ANY combination allowed by the cartridges.



Reduced to ONLY \$29.95

APROTEK Daisy 1120, 20 CPS Daisy Wheel...\$299.95

Axiom Elite 5CD, 10 CPS Daisy Wheel

Printer. Commodore Direct Connect......\$184.95

Add Shipping Per Item: \$10.00 Cont. U.S. \$22.00 CAN, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue

APROTEK

CA Res. Add 6% Tax Listed are cash prices. Visa or MC add 3%

1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010
CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES TODAY:
1-(800) 962-5800 USA or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIFORNIA
TECHNICAL INFORMATION: 1-(805) 987-2454
All Products have 2 Week Satisfaction or Money Back Guarantee

@—Saves with replace. (The old file is automatically scratched before the new file is saved. This totally bypasses the DOS bug built into the 1541.)

s-Saves text to device.

1-Loads a text file from the device.

a—Loads the text starting at the cursor position rather than at the start-of-the-text area, as in "l." (This append function is not intended for use with sequential files.)

t—Selects whether characters will be output and input as true ASCII or as Commodore ASCII. Some non-Commodore printers use different ASCII values for some characters than the ones Commodore uses. For example, the true ASCII decimal value of the letter "a" is 97. The Commodore ASCII value for "a" is 41.

Also, when telecomputing with some distant mainframes, you may find that the mainframe uses true ASCII rather than Commodore ASCII. In this case, RUN Script can do conversions between the two types of ASCII using the "w" and "r" commands. (RUN Script uses Commodore ASCII as the default mode.)

w—Writes the text in memory to disk as either a sequential or a user file. If you wish text saved as a sequential file, you must append the string ",s,w" to the filename when entering the filename at the prompt. (The quotation marks are not part of the string.)

If you wish the text saved as a user file, you must append ",u,w" to the filename. In addition, the text can be written to disk using either Commodore ASCII or true ASCII, depending on how RUN Script is configured. See the "t" function, above. (If you change filetypes between a read and a write, you will need to rename the file. Also, you may use Save with Replace by inserting @0: before the filename. This is not a good idea, though, because of the DOS bug.)

r—Loads a sequential or user file from disk. Simply enter the filename at the prompt. It is not necessary to append anything to the filename. If RUN Script 64 is in true ASCII mode, the file loaded must be a true ASCII file; otherwise, upper- and lowercase letters will be reversed. If RUN Script is in Commodore ASCII (normal) mode, the file must be a Commodore ASCII file.

The "r" and "w" functions are included mainly to allow RUN Script to write and read files from other word processors.

\$—Lists the disk directory. You can pause the directory listing by pressing the Commodore key and stop the listing by pressing the run/stop key. In order to return to Edit mode, press the CTRL and Commodore keys simultaneously.

>-Issues a disk command.

<-Reads the disk error channel.

f-Reports the number of free bytes remaining.

x-Exits to Basic.

p—Prints text. After selecting the Print function, you'll be asked how many copies to make. (Up to 99 copies are allowed.) Next, you'll be asked to select the output device. Output may be directed to device 3, the screen; device 4 or 5, the printer; or device 8 or 9, the disk drive.

If you choose the disk, output begins immediately and continues until all text has been output. If you don't have a printer, you might want to output your text to disk and then borrow a friend's printer to print out your text.

If you select the printer or screen as the output device, a special output mode is possible. A "continuous (y/n)?" prompt will appear. If you answer "n" for no, a "next output (c/p/s)?" prompt will appear before each page is

output. This gives you the option of feeding single sheets

If you enter "c" (continuous) in response to the prompt, output from that point on will be continuous, and the "next output (c/p/s)?" prompt will no longer be displayed before each page is output. If you enter "s" for screen, the next page will be printed to the screen. If "p" for printer is entered, the next page will be sent to your printer. This allows you greater control and flexibility in printing.

When text is being printed to the screen, you may pause the output by pressing the Commodore key. You may terminate the output at any time, regardless of the output device, by simultaneously pressing the CTRL and Commodore keys. Output to the screen allows you to see where the page breaks occur. It is recommended that you perform this operation before printing your text.

Dot Commands

RUN Script is a post-formatted word processor. This means that your screen display will vary somewhat from your printout. The text is not formatted until it is printed. To specify output format, RUN Script has 21 dot commands, so called because each command must be preceded by a dot (i.e., a period). These commands are embedded in the text to specify margin widths, define headers and footers, and so on.

A dot command is executed only when text is being printed, and only text following the dot command is affected. For example, if margins aren't set until half a page of text has been entered, the margins in the first half will probably be incorrect in width.

For dot commands to be interpreted correctly, certain procedures must be followed. First, the line immediately preceding a line of one or more dot commands must end with a carriage return. Second, the line of dot commands must start at the extreme left of the screen in the first screen column. Dot commands cannot be preceded by spaces or any other character.

Third, there may be more than one dot command per line, but commands must not be separated by spaces. Fourth, each string of dot commands must be terminated by a carriage return. Here is an example.

.pw80.pl66.lm6.rm6.tm4.bm4.lj

Each dot command is discussed below.

.lj—Specifies that text will be left-justified when printed.

.rj—Indicates that printed text is to be right-justified.

.cn-Specifies that text is to be centered between the left and right margins. Your text must be entered on the next line below the cn command.

.pl—Sets the page length. It must be followed by a number from 1-240, indicating how many lines must be output to print one full page. For standard-size paper (81/2) ×11) with a printer that prints six lines per inch, the setting would be 66. Therefore, you would enter .pl66.

.pw—Sets the page width, defined as the maximum number of characters that may be printed on one line. Most printers print ten characters per inch, which, using standard-size paper, gives 80 characters per line. If your printer has multiple character sets, with different character densities, you'll have to adjust page width accordingly in order to use one of the alternate character sets. Example—.pw80.

.lm—Sets the left-margin width. The .lm directive must be followed by a number from 1-240 that indicates the width. Example—.lm8.

.rm-Sets the right-margin width. The .rm directive must be followed by a number from 1-240. Example—.rm8.

If the sum of the left and right margins is greater than the page width, a margin error will occur.

.tm—Sets the top-margin depth. The .tm directive must be followed by a number from 1-240. Example—.tm6.

.bm—Sets the bottom-margin depth. The .bm directive must be followed by a number from 1-240. Exam-

The top-margin depth plus the bottom-margin depth must be less than the page length.

.hd—Defines a header to be printed at the top of every page. It may be followed by up to 255 characters and must be terminated with a carriage return. This means that the carriage-return character cannot be part of the header string and that no dot commands can follow the .hd directive, since they would be interpreted as being part of the header string.

For this reason, and to enhance readability, I recommend that the .hd and .ft (see below) dot commands appear on lines by themselves. One character is given special significance when the header or footer is being printed. When the # character is encountered, the current page number will be printed.

The .lj, .rj, .cn, .pw, .lm and .rm dot commands have no effect on the header when it is printed. The header string is printed exactly as defined, starting at the first column on the page and continuing until it has been printed in its entirety. If, for example, you wish to center a title, the title must be preceded by the correct number of spaces to cause it to be printed at the center of the page.

Macro characters (see below) may be embedded in the header string if desired. The header will be printed at the line position equal to the .tm setting plus 1. If the top margin is set to six, the header, if defined, will be printed on the seventh line. Example-.hd RUN Script 64.

.ft—Defines a footer to be printed at the bottom of every page. The .ft directive works exactly like the .hd directive. The footer, if defined, will be printed at the line position equal to the .pl setting minus the .bm setting minus 1. Example-.ft page number.

.hs-Defines the number of lines to be left between the header and the main body of text. It must be followed by a number. Example—.hs2.

.fs—Defines the number of lines to be left between the footer and the main body of text. Example-.fs2.

.ls—Sets the line spacing. One or more blank lines may be printed between each line of text. If .ls is set to 1, one blank line will be printed after each line of text. Example-.ls1.

.1+ —This command causes text to be indented from the current left-margin setting. For example, if the left margin is set to .lm8, and you then execute .l+3, text will henceforth be indented as though .lm11 had been executed. To cancel an indent, simply use .1+0 or .1-0.

.1 - Allows you to have certain text, such as a subheading, print to the left of the left margin. This is accomplished with .l- and is called an outdent. For example, if the left margin setting is .lm8 and .l-3 is executed, text will begin printing at the sixth column, just as though .lm5 had been executed. Outdents are cancelled by executing .1 - 0 or .1 + 0.

.fp-Forces a new page. When this command is exe-

cuted, no more text will be output to the current page. If a footer was defined, the footer will be printed, then the bottom margin and a new page will be started. Example—.fp.

.f1—This command lets you link files to be printed. The command must be followed by a device number and a filename, separated by a comma. When the .fl directive is executed, the file will be loaded from the specified device and begin printing. The permissible device numbers are 1 for cassette, and 8 or 9 for disk. If two disk drives are used, one manuscript can be over 340,000 characters long. Example—.f18,next file.

.p#—Sets the page number of the next page to be

output. Example—.p#45.

.If—Indicates that a line:

.lf—Indicates that a line-feed character is to be printed after every carriage return. Some non-Commodore printers require this. Example—.lf.

.cm—This is a do-nothing dot command. Its only purpose is to let you leave a comment for yourself that will not be printed when text is output. If you are in the habit of keeping all your old letters on disk or cassette, you can leave a comment to yourself with the date and other information. Example—.cm July 19, 1985 RUN Script 64 article.

Error Messages

Macro Not Defined—This error message will be displayed during output if an undefined macro character was encountered. This usually means that you made a typing error when entering the macro character. The cursor will be displayed on top of the incorrect character.

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.



FOR COMMODORE 64 and 128 (in 64 mode)

- Copies 70 new 1985 disks not copied by the original ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER
 - Copies 30 more disks than NIBBLER V2.0
 - . Copies 99 + % of protected software

NIBBLER V2.1 EVEN COPIES ITSELF

For this reason, no refunds will be given

THREE NIBBLERS ON ONE DISK

- · Single 1541 or 1571, copies in 3 minutes
- Two 1541's, copies in 60 seconds
- Dual MSD drive, copies in 70 seconds
- Both automatic and manual copy parameters for single 1541 or 1571

(Dual drive Nibblers are not quite as powerful)

\$ 39.95 + \$ 4.00 shipping & handling

Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Calif. add 6.5% (\$2.60) sales tax. Foreign orders / COD add \$2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds

UPDATES - Previous ULTRABYTE customers may order V2.1 for \$20.00 plus \$4.00 shipping. Owners of V2.0 may have their disk updated to V2.1 by returning the original V2.0 disk with \$10.00 plus \$4.00 shipping. Foreign add \$2.00. No COD's on updates

To order, write or call 24 hr. order line For information, write. Phone for orders only

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576 P.O. Box 789 LaCanada, CA 91011 USA

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Macro characters are a means of customizing RUN Script 64 to take advantage of special features of non-Commodore printers. It is not necessary to understand macro characters to use RUN Script 64. They will be explained next month when I describe how to customize this word processor to your own liking.

Illegal Quantity—This message will be displayed if a dot command's numeric argument is too large or too small. The cursor will appear near the illegal number.

Output error—This error is displayed when a hardware error occurs during printing. If output is to the printer, the error could result from the printer being out of paper or not turned on.

Syntax error—This error occurs if RUN Script 64 isn't able to recognize a dot command. The cursor will be near the offending command.

Margin error—This error results when the margins have been set to illegal values. Check the dot commands preceding the cursor position.

Text Area Full—This message lets you know that the text area is full. At this point, you must save your text and erase what is on the screen to continue.

Device Not Present—This is caused when the device referenced in input/output operation did not respond. Check to see if the correct device number was used and make sure the device is turned on.

File Not Found—This signifies that an attempt was made to load a file that was not found on the load device.

String Not Found—A match was not found when searching for the search string.

Save error—This means that a status error occurred while the program was attempting to save the manuscript.

Load error—This means that a status error occurred while the program was attempting to load a text file.

The Boot Program

issue.

A boot program is one that loads other programs. In RUN Script 64's case, a boot program (Listing 1) is required because the machine language program (Listing 2) must be loaded, as well as a character-set program (Listing 3); thus, two programs must be loaded by the boot program. You have the option of using alternate character sets.

If the boot program is loaded from disk, all the necessary files must be on the same disk with the boot program; the programs can be saved on disk in any order.

Step one: First of all, type in the boot program as listed. Line 100 sets the device number from which all programs will be loaded. Now save the boot program.

Step two: Next, you will type in the RUN Script machine language program. You must use the ML Perfect Typist to enter this hexadecimal listing! You will find this checksum program, with instructions for use, on p. 97 of this

After you've typed in all of Listing 2, save it as a completed file under the name of RUNSCRIPT. Save one copy of the machine language program on the same disk on which the boot program is stored.

Step three: Finally, type in the character-set program (Listing 3) and run it. It will automatically make a copy on disk of the C-64 upper- and lowercase character set.

RUN Script is set up to expect a Commodore printer connected to the serial bus. A non-Commodore printer with a printer interface that emulates a Commodore printer will also work. However, you cannot use an RS-232 printer with it. If you have an RS-232 printer, you

can output text to disk and later use a Basic program to print it.

If you don't have a Commodore-compatible printer or interface, you can still use RUN Script by putting your printer interface into Lock mode and using the RUN Script f1-t function to output true ASCII.

Next month, I will explain how to customize RUN Script so you can take full advantage of your printer's features.

Address all author correspondence to Robert Rockefeller, RR #4, Langton, Ontario, Canada NOE 1GO.

Listing 1. RUN Script 64's Boot program.

Ø	REM	BOC	T PRO	GRAM	FOR	F	RUNSCRIPT	WORDPROCE
	SSC	DR,	MACRO	TABI	E,	&	CHARACTER	SETS

- :REM*34 50 REM IF LOADING MACRO SET, DEFINE MAC\$ WI TH NAME OF MACRO SET TO LOAD :REM*24Ø MAC\$="" :REM*2Ø
- CHAR\$="C64 CHAR SET" : REM DEFINE CHAR\$ WITH NAME OF CHARACTER SET TO LOAD

:REM*16

- 100 DEV=8 : REM SET DEV=8 FOR DISK LOAD IF 8 IS CORRECT DEVICE NUMBER :REM*17Ø
- GOSUB 640: REM POKE MACHINE LANGUAGE RO UTINE TO CASSETTE BUFFER :REM*40 18Ø A=78Ø:X=781:Y=782: REM REGISTER SAVES F
- OR SYS :REM*96 21Ø FOR LOOP=65Ø24 TO 65535 :REM*232
- 220 POKE LOOP, 0 : REM CLEAR MEMORY USED FOR MACRO TABLE :REM*208

23Ø	NEXT	LOOP					:REM*	68
260	PROG\$	="RUNSO	CRIPT" :	AI	DR=4681	:	GOSUB	38
	Ø: RE	M LOAD	RUNSCRI	PT	OBJECT	C	ODE	
							:REM*	81

:REM*45 28Ø PROG\$=MAC\$

- 290 IF MAC\$<>"" THEN ADR=65024 : GOSUB 380: REM LOAD MACRO TABLE :REM*47
- 310 PROG\$=CHAR\$: GOSUB 470: REM SETUP NAME LOGICAL FILE FOR CHAR SET LOAD: REM*91
- 320 SYS 900: REM LOAD CHAR SET THEN JUMP TO :REM*245 RUNSCRIPT 35Ø END :REM*97
- 38Ø GOSUB 47Ø: REM SETUP NAME & LOGICAL FIL :REM*197
- POKE A, Ø: POKE X, (ADR/256-INT(ADR/256)) *256 : POKE Y, ADR/256 :REM*91
- SYS 65493: REM LOAD :REM*43 43Ø RETURN :REM*233
- :REM*173 470 REM USE THE KERNAL SETLFS
- 480 POKE A, 0: POKE X, DEV : POKE Y, 0 : REM*35 490 SYS 65466 :REM*155
- :REM*105 510 REM SETUP FILENAME
- 52Ø FOR LOOP=1 TO LEN(PROG\$) :REM*202
- 53Ø POKE 849+LOOP, ASC(MID\$(PROG\$, LOOP, 1)) :REM*12
- :REM*124 540 NEXT LOOP :REM*186 560 REM USE KERNAL SETNAM
- POKE A, LEN(PROG\$): POKE X,85ØAND255 : P
- OKE Y,850/256 :REM*248 :REM*118 58Ø SYS 65469
- :REM*148 600 RETURN :REM*124 64Ø FOR LOOP=9ØØ TO 91Ø
- :REM*218 650 READ BYTE: POKE LOOP, BYTE
- 660 NEXT LOOP :REM*244 :REM*228 680 RETURN
- 71Ø DATA 169,0,170,160,8,32,213,255,76,99,2 :REM*2Ø6

Continued on p. 90.

Circle 106 on Reader Service card.



PRESENTS



EXCEPTIONAL SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES

\$39.95 Canadian

\$29.95 U.S.

BIT COPIER

Allows you to back-up virtually all Commodore 64 Software on a single 1541 disk drive • You can make more than one copy at a time • Does out to track 44 • Copies Half-Tracks Verify while writing to ensure properly written data

FILE COPIER

A very fast file copier for selective file copying on a single 1541 • Allows pattern matching to speed file selection process • Optional single file copying

DISK UTILITIES

DISK EDITOR

Link through programs on diskettes . Allows you to edit the disk contents . Displays data in both ASCII and HEX as you scroll through the sectors You can read the data under errors and thus repair bad sectors

HUNT FOR MATCH

Look through the disk for a specific string of ASCII or HEX characters (words) starting at the track and sector you specify

TWO DRIVE COPIER

Copies from a 1541 to any other disk drive i.e. 1541, 8050, SFD 1001, 9090, MSD, 1571 etc. • True Block Availability Map Display • Speed Check • Bulk Diskette Eraser • Disk Cataloguer Displays a list with brief explanations of common Disk Errors

> No annoying shattering disk drive head knock • 100% Machine Language ensures fastest possible back-up • Checks disk for speed accuracy ••• Now available for COMMODORE 64 and COMMODORE C-128 •••

LIMITED QUANTITY OF HES TELELEARNING MODEMS

A fully commodore 1650 compatable modem with auto answer, auto dial, complete with terminal package for only: \$44.95 U.S.

\$59.95 Canadian

LIMITED QUANITY OF COMMODORE COMPATABLE

Atari style joy sticks.

\$9.95 U.S. for only: \$14.95 Canadian

Exceptional Software Industries 127 Hillsmount Crescent London, Ontario, Canada N6K 1V6 Money Order, Cheque, or MASTERCARD Accepted. (Ontario Residents please ad 7% Provincial Sales Tax)

Volume price inquires welcome.

8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. (Eastern Standard)

Tel.: (519) 472-5354



SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't

hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe—and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country—in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter

is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners,

gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone

or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALE™ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS



Travelshopper s™ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order

tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation a vacation.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclope-

dias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real. live doctor-but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus



national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You

can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the

stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that,

plete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 www.Commodore.ca

too.) CompuServe gives you com-

stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

> Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state. county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED **INFORMATION**

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject

> in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the

information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a \$25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, Online Today.

Call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio. 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

•	munite and established as and es
	Please send me additional information.
	Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit. I am enclosing my check for \$39.95, plus \$2.50 handling. (Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)
i	Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.
	Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard
	#
	Expiration Date
Sig	nature
Na	me
Add	dress
Cit	y
Sta	te Zip
M	AIL TO:
(CompuServe
P.C	stomer Service Ordering Dept. D. Box L-477 lumbus, Ohio 43260
00	rumbus, Onio 43260 PRI-2003

An H&R Block Company
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe

A Gallery of Commodore Characters

By LOUIS F. SANDER

If you own a Commodore computer, you've no doubt explored the exciting assortment of characters available on your keyboard.

This article describes this character set in specific detail and illustrates its relationship to the standard ASCII character set used by many other manufacturers. This information is useful to any Commodore owner wanting to know more about his or her machine, and has special value to those interested in communicating with non-Commodore printers and modems.

Where the C-128's 80-column character set is concerned, our descriptions only partially apply. The 80column character set is somewhat different from its 40-column brothers, and the characters are handled in significantly different ways. Nevertheless, there is enough similarity in the 80- and 40-column modes that much of what's said here will apply to both of them. All of it, of course, will apply to the C-128 in 40-column mode.

Definitions

Many computer devices can display a group of symbols, or characters, on a printout or on a screen. The symbols, so displayed, are called printing characters: letters, numbers, punctuation marks, special graphics characters, and so on.

Your Commodore computer is capable of exhibiting a variety of characters—both text and graphics. This article is your ticket to view and to learn how to access these character sets. Much of this C-64 information applies as well to the C-128.

Each character is represented by a pattern of bits, which can be stored, manipulated and transmitted electrically. It's common to represent these bit patterns in binary notation, because they can then be expressed as numbers. The numbers corresponding to these bit patterns are called character codes.

Since character codes are numbers, we can express them in binary, hex or decimal form. For example, the code for a printed asterisk (*) is 00101010 binary, or 42 decimal. We use that form of the code when referring to the asterisk as CHR\$(42). The same number could also be expressed in hexadecimal form as \$2A. (The "\$" is not part of the number itself; it indicates that the symbols to follow are hexadecimal digits.) Eight bits allow 256 different combinations, which can be represented as decimal numbers from 0-255 inclusive, or as hex numbers from \$00-\$FF.

A given code can represent different characters in different machines, or even within one machine, depending on context. In Commodore computers, for example, different codes are used to put a character on the screen by printing and by Poking. Also, it's not unusual for other manufacturers to use different character codes than the ones that were chosen by Commodore.

Some character codes do not represent a printed character at all. Instead, they instruct the hardware to take a certain non-printing action. These are called control codes, or control characters. Return, cursor up and RVS ON are some familiar control actions.

If you've ever cleared your screen by executing the statement

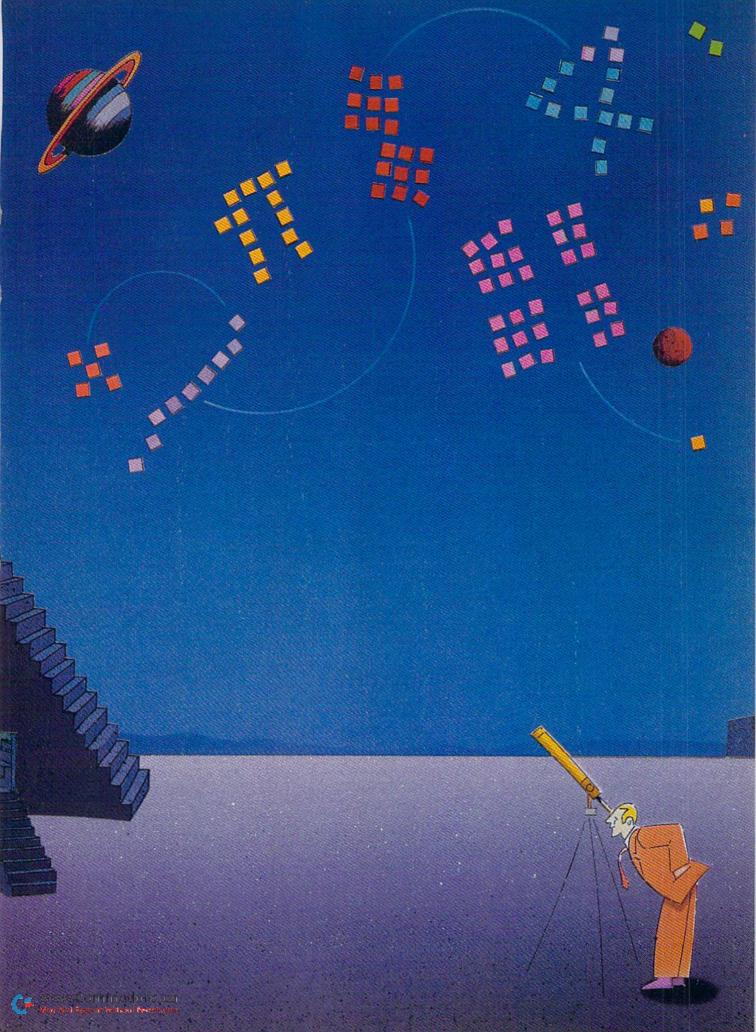
PRINT CHR\$(147)

you have used a control code (147) to generate a control action (clearing the screen).

A device's character set is its complete set of printing and control characters, along with their associated codes. Many computer devices use a standard

RUN It Right

Illustration by Phil Geraci



character set known as ASCII (pronounced "askey"), which stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange.

ASCII and the Commodore character sets have much in common, but there are important differences between them that must be resolved when your Commodore communicates with an ASCII device. The information in this article will let you resolve these differences in your own programs.

Printer Characters

The character set demo programs (Listings 1, 2 and 3) will let you see the complete set of symbols that the computer can display on its screen. Type in the version for your machine and run it. Be patient, and, after a few seconds, you'll see 256 evenly spaced characters on the screen. (If you don't, go back and check your program against the listing.)

Press the shift and Commodore keys simultaneously and notice that some of the displayed characters will change. When you press these two keys, the computer makes some internal changes that cause a different group of characters to be displayed.

This is evidence of the fact that Commodore computers have two sets of printing characters. A given code will produce characters from one set or the other, depending on the internal state of the computer.

One of the character sets includes both upper- and lowercase alphabetic characters, which we'll call the text character set. The other character set has uppercase and graphics symbols, which we'll call the graphics character set.

You'll notice that there are 256 different characters. The first 128 are repeated in reverse field. (There appear to be two space characters, but there aren't—the second one is a shifted space, which your computer treats as a separate character.)

This is the complete set of printing characters from the currently activated set. In other words, you are looking at every character your computer can display at this moment.

Now press the shift and Commodore keys simultaneously and study the characters in the other set. Again, there are 256 symbols—128 regular and 128 in reverse field. Switch character sets several times and notice which characters change.

If you count them, you'll find that 112 characters change—56 regular and 56 reverse field. Note which ones

they are, and note that certain combinations of characters (for example, the heart and lowercase s) can never be on screen at the same time. (The C-128's 80-column character set does not have this limitation.) Also observe that each character set includes uppercase alphabetic characters, although they appear in different places in the two sets.

You've now seen every character that your computer can display from its built-in character sets. Altogether, there are 316 different characters, 256 of which are available at any one time. By designing custom character sets (not covered here), advanced programmers can substitute whatever they want for some or all of the standard characters.

Character Codes

You can display a character on the screen in one of three ways: by pressing a key, by executing a Print statement or by Poking a number into a screen memory location. Characters can also be sent to, or received from, devices connected to the computer's user port, serial I/O port or cassette port. In every case, you are using character codes to specify which character is to be displayed, transmitted or recorded.

The demonstration program you typed in Poked characters to the screen, using the 256 character codes, from 0 to 255 inclusive, which produced 256 different printed symbols. Poking a 1 produces the letter A, 2 produces B, and so on. This particular set of codes and characters is valid only for screen Poking: We'll call it the Screen-Poke character set. See p. 376 of the Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide for a list of screen codes. What this article refers to as graphics and text character sets, the list in the reference guide calls set 1 and set 2.

All other character manipulation uses a completely different group of codes to print these same characters. We'll call these code/character pairs the Commodore ASCII character set, or CASCII for short. The term is somewhat misleading—the Commodore character set has twice as many codes as "real" ASCII, and only about half of the 128 ASCII codes have the same meaning in the ASCII and CASCII character sets! However, the words "Commodore ASCII" are in such widespread use that it's futile to try to change them.

The CASCII graphics character set is shown on p. 379 of the programmer's reference guide. (The text character set exists, of course, but is not shown in the table.) All of the printing characters and control actions in the CASCII set can be activated directly from the keyboard or by using the CHR\$ function. All keyboard and print operations use the CASCII character set, which is also used whenever characters are sent to or received from external devices such as printers, files and modems.

If you tell your computer to send an asterisk to your printer, it will actually send 00101010, or 42 in decimal notation. The printer will print whichever one of its characters corresponds to code 42 decimal. And whenever your computer receives a 42, whatever that code may have meant in the sending device's character set, your machine interprets it as an asterisk.

There are 256 Commodore ASCII codes, numbered from 0 to 255 inclusive, and the CASCII character set differs substantially from the Poke set, although both can be used to display the same symbols. Here are the essential differences:

- Very few characters have the same Poke and CHR\$ codes.
- In many cases, one printed character has two different CHR\$ codes.
- There are no CHR\$ codes for reverse-field characters. Instead, the RVS ON and RVS OFF keys, or their corresponding CASCII codes, are used to produce them.
- The CASCII set has room for 64 control characters (many unused), in addition to its printing characters.

The control codes from 0-31 and 128-159 are particularly important. Referring to the CASCII character set in the programmer's reference guide, you'll see that most of the non-printing keys on your computer are represented by control codes. The only exceptions are the shift, restore, CTRL and Commodore logo keys on all machines, plus the ALT, caps lock, help, 40/80 diplay and no-scroll keys on the C-128. There are several control actions with no corresponding keys, and the remaining control codes are undefined.

Control Codes

On the C-64 and VIC-20, Print CHR\$(8) disables the ability of the shift and Commodore keys to change character sets. To restore the toggling power to these keys, enter Print CHR\$(9). On the C-128, CHR\$(12) and CHR\$(11) will initiate these two actions.

DUST COVERS

- CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
- Heavy 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
- EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
 - Choice of Colors Lt. Tan or Brown

C-64; VIC-20; C-16; Plus 4 8.00 C-128, B-128 13.00 DATASSETTE (NEW, C2N) 5.00

 DISK DRIVES
 8.00

 C-1541; C-1571 INDUS GT
 8.00

 MSD S/D; APPLE S/D
 8.00

 MSD D/D; APPLE D/D UNIT
 10.00

 ENHANCER 2000
 8.00

PRINTERS
C-1525/MPS801 10.00
C1526/MPS802 13.00 C-1525/MPS801 10.00
C1526/MPS802 13.00
C/MPS 803; C-1520 8.00
PANASONIC KX-P1090/91 13.00
EPSON MX/RX/FX 80 13.00
GEMINI 10 & STAR 10's 13.00
GEMINI 10 & STAR 15's 16.00
OKIDATA 91/92 13.00
OKIMATE 10 8.00

MONITORS C-1702.
C-1902/AMIGA 19.00
ZENITH ZVM 122/123 16.00
AMDEK COLOR I, 500/700 19.00
TEKNIKA MJ 10/22 19.00 CM-141 BMC COLOR

VIDEO RECORDERS (Dimensions Required) Order by stating NAME and MODEL and COLOR CHOICE TAN or BROWN.

Enclose check or money order plus \$1.50 per item (4.50 max.) shipping and handling. California Res. Include 6.5% Sales Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DI-MENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR REQUIRE-MENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES

Crown Custom Covers

9606 SHELLYFIELD RD., Dept. B DOWNEY, CA 90240 (213) 862-8391

Circle 123 on Reader Service card.

HOT ACCOUNTS™

The most highly acclaimed bookkeeping system for the Commodore 64 & 128*



Superb! An exceptional program that outshines all others.

RUN Magazine, Nov. 1984

HOT ACCOUNTS' teaches you bookkeeping as it automatically performs dozens of full-service accounting functions. It is a complete system that will instantly organize your records and receipts and supply charts, formal statements, and budget information. Now your records can be accurate, up to date and confidential Tracks charge cards, checkbooks, all transactions ■ Requires no prior knowledge of accounting ■ Home or small business ■ Improves your financial image Cost less than 1 hour with a C.P.A.

*HOT ACCOUNTS' Bookkeeping System on Disk for the 64 & 128 in 64 mode.

For RUSH delivery, send check or money order for \$64.95 to:

C.Ed. Software 3051 India Street San Diego, CA 92103

Credit card orders, call toll-free 1-800-621-0852 ext. 238 VISA MASTERCARD

P.S. Use HOT ACCOUNTS " to do your taxes and the price is tax deductible!

BONUS OFFER (Order now and receive a full featured, 60 function word processing & 3-D business graphics

package as our FREE gift to you.



Factory warranted by Commodore®. Built-in software for word processing, data processing, spreadsheets and 128 color graphics!

Commodore® designed this Plus/4™ specifically for programmers and small businesses! And then they made it VERY EASY to learn and use for novices. Popular business software is available for a variety of purposes. For programmers, this machine has easy-to-use powerful commands and 60K of usable memory. Can hook up as many as four disk drives.

Team up the computer with our compatible units of famous brand, factory reconditioned and warranted DISK DRIVE and DOT MATRIX PRINTER! Sorry, we can't print the brand name of the disk drive and printer. But phone us Toll-Free and we can tell you. With Disk Drive for data storage and Printer for "hard copies", you'll have a complete system...at low liquidation prices. Order TODAY!

Units sold individually or in any combination you desire.	Original List Price	YOUR
PLUS/4 COMPUTER Item H-1051-65035-00 Ship, hand: \$9.00	\$299.00	\$79
DISK DRIVE Item H-1051-63553-01 Ship, hand: \$8.00	\$269.00	\$149
PRINTER Item H-1051-63831-00 Ship, hand: \$7.00	\$200.00	^{\$} 119
TOTAL Ship, hand: \$23.00	\$768.00	\$347

Additional Features of

COMMODORE PLUS/4

Data base of 999 records. Computer holds 99 lines of text before it must be transferred to disk drive. Excellent terminal for use with modern. 128 colors available for graphics. Split screen and windowing as a bilities of the second windowing capabilities Compatible with all Commodore hard-ware except joystick and dataset. NOT compatible with C64 software

DISK DRIVE

Intelligent, high-speed. External 5¼" floppy diskette recorder. 2K RAM, 16K ROM. Maximum storage of 170K formatted data: 35 tracks. Uses single sided, single density disk. Serial interface. Second serial port for chaining second drive or printer. Data transfer rate of 400 bytes per second.

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

PRINTER
Bi-directional 6 x 7 dot matrix impact printer, 60 characters per second. Has upper and lower case letters, numerals and symbols. All PET graphic characters. Standard friction feed. Maximum of 80 columns width, dot address-able. CBM, ASCII character codes. Original plus maximum of two copies. Paper width: 4.5" to 8.5". Size: 13" W x 8" D x 3 %" H. Weight: 6½ lbs. Weight: 61/2 lbs.

COMPLETE SYSTEM

WITH 20 FREE FLOPPY DISKS

Total Original List ... \$877.00

Liquidation Priced At Only . . . Item H-1051-65035-01 Ship, hand: \$19.00

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.





Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check. Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.

conditions. Please call or write to inquire

Authorized Liquidator 14605 28th Avenue North Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441-3397

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.	Item H-1051
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis,	MN 55441-3397

Send the following items. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

Send_COMPLETE SYSTEM(s) Commodore® Plus/4^{1M}. Disk Drive, Printer and Floppy Disks Item H-1051-65035-01 at 9339 each plus \$19 each for ship, handling. Send_COMMODORE® PLUS/4^{1M} COMPUTER(s) Item

Send COMMODORE® PLUS 4™ COMPUTER(s) Item H-1051-65035-00 at \$79 each plus \$8 each for ship, handling. Send DISK DRIVE(s) Item H-1051-63553-01 at \$149

Send__DISK_DRIVE(s) Item H-1051-0353-01 at \$149 each plus \$8 each for ship, handling.
Send__PRINTER(s) Item H-1051-63831-00 at \$119 each plus \$7 each for ship, handling.

My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: □ MasterCard_® □ VISA®

Acct. No	Exp
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY	
Name	
Address	
City	
State	ZIP
Phone()	

Sign Here-



Print CHR\$(14) and Print CHR\$ (142) let you toggle the character sets under program control, thus demonstrating the text and graphics control actions.

Eight of the control codes represent colors that are available on all machines except the VIC: orange, brown, light red, dark gray, medium gray, light green, light blue and light gray. They may or may not be marked on your keyboard, but they are available by simultaneously pressing the Commodore key and a number key from 1–8. (For the grays, I have used the terms dark, medium and light, rather than the less descriptive terms 1, 2 and 3, which may appear in your manual.)

You can produce every code and action from 1–31 by simultaneously pressing CTRL and another key or other keys or combinations. CTRL-A creates character code 1, CTRL-B creates code 2, and so on through CTRL-Z, which creates code 26. Code 27 is produced by CTRL-:, and codes 28–31 are created by pressing the keys for Red, CRSR RT, Green and Blue, respectively. Did you know that CTRL T does the same thing as the delete key? Try it.

The ability to generate control codes from the keyboard is especially important when communicating with non-Commodore printers and modems. These devices often use codes from 1–31, and instruction manuals often refer to these codes as CTRL C, CTRL H and the like. Now you know how to send them from your Commodore.

You can generate most of the codes from 128–159 from the keyboard, although the CTRL key does not often come into play. Pressing the Commodore (or CTRL) key and a number key will generate the codes for the colors, while most others require a shifted non-printing key.

All but one of the control actions can be initiated by placing CTRL and a letter within quotes in a Print statement. The code will appear on screen as a reverse-field character; when it's printed, the appropriate action will be produced. Most people have seen this with cursor-control characters and the like, but few seem to know how extensive the capability really is.

Want to go to Text mode? Put CTRL N inside quotes and see what you get when you print it. It works! The exception to the rule is CTRL

RS232 ADAPTER FOR

VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS232 printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete

 Plugs into User Port - Provides Standard RS232 signal levels - Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready).

JE232CM.....\$39.95

Additional Commodore Add-Ons

300 Baud Modem for C-64

Parallel Printer Interface for VIC-20, C-64 & C-128

installation and operation instructions included

Interface

M, which isn't easily placed within quotes unless you're skillful with Quote mode and the RVS keys.

ASCII

The standard ASCII character set is usually supplied with the documentation accompanying your non-Commodore printer or modem. If you study the ASCII and CASCII tables carefully, you'll see that CASCII has all but seven of the ASCII printed characters (94–96 and 123–126), but often with different character codes.

You'll notice that ASCII, being a seven-bit code, has no character codes above 127 and lacks many of the Commodore printing characters. Also, the definitions of the ASCII control codes, established with commercial message traffic in mind, bear little relation to the interests of home computerists.

No wonder it's tricky to use non-Commodore devices with your machine! But with the CASCII and ASCII character sets, you can write programs for perfect conversions between ASCII and Gommodore character codes. If you have a printer interface such as a Cardco, you can understand the code conversions it is making for you. The CASCII table shows what code your machine sends when a given character is transmitted, and the ASCII table will show how an ASCII device will interpret that code.

Conversely, the ASCII table shows the intended character representation of every ASCII code your machine receives from outside, while the CASCII table shows the code to which it must be converted to have the same representation inside your Commodore machine.

Conversion Examples

Suppose that your Commodore 64, with the text character set enabled, is connected to an ASCII terminal and that you are sending messages back and forth. The ASCII terminal sends the lowercase letter "a." An ASCII table would show that the code actually transmitted is 97 decimal, or 01100001. When your machine receives that code and prints it onto the screen, the CASCII table shows that it will be displayed as an uppercase A!

So you need some software in your computer that converts received AS-CII input to Commodore format before displaying it. In this case, whenever your C-64 receives a 97, the

Circle 57 on Reader Service card

COMMODORE ACCESSORIES

CUSTOM COMMODORE CHIPS for VIC-20, C-64 and C-128 Personal Computers

RS232

Part No.	Description	Price	Part No.	Description	Price	Part No.	Description Price
*6525	CPU TPI	\$20.95	*6560		\$25.95 \$29.95 . \$44.95	82S100F	SID \$32.95 PLA PLA \$37.95 28100 = U17 (C-64)

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR COMMODORE VIC-20 & C-64



Over 250 word vocabulary-affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates, a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7¼ "L x 3¼ "W x 1¾"H

MW350....\$69.95

Gen. Purpose Input/Output Card for C-64 & C-128

MW-611....\$199.95

\$20.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only California Residents Add 6% or 61/9% Sales Tax Shipping — Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance Send S.A.S.E for Quarterly Sales Flyer!



Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide ameco ELECTRONICS

Spec Sheets — 30€ each Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1986 JAMECO CATALOG Prices Subject to Change

VISA*

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

2/86

GE introduces GEnie. Your low cost way to get on-line, and stay there.*



Imagine having access to quality personal computing SIGs, software, CB simulation, E-Mail and games at 1200 baud. But paying only a 300 baud rate.

Here's GEnie™!

GEnie stands for the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's a part of General Electric Information Services—the world's largest commercial teleprocessing network. And now the power of GEnie is available to the home computer user.

Now! Up to 2400 baud.

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only \$5.00* an hour. That's up to 60% less than you're paying now. Or, you can go where few have gone before—with GEnie's new 2400 baud service.**

So when you're wrapped up in a computer group, or heavily into serious conversation, you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock. (More good news: no minimum monthly charges, and the sign-up fee is just \$18.00.)

What wishes Can GEnie grant?

GEnie has most everything.
Including LiveWire™CB simulator,
RoundTable™SIGs, bulletin boards,
GE Mail,™classic games like CastleQuest™and BlackDragon,™conference
rooms, newsletters and more.

Sign up from your keyboard: 1-800-638-8369.

Just have your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number ready. Set your modem for half duplex, 300 or 1200 baud. Upon connection enter HHH then press RETURN. At the U#=prompt enter 5JM11962, GENIE and press RETURN. (For additional information or assistance call 1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.)

Then get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.



General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

RAW WWW GOTO TOO GOT THE CEL., 6 PM to 8AM, local time, all day Sat., Sun. and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. **Additional hourly surcharge applies to 2400 baud service.

May Not Reprint Wilnow Permission

program should convert it to a 65 before printing it. Of course, the program should also be smart enough to convert (or not convert) any of the other ASCII codes between 0 and 127 so that they give the proper display on your Commodore 64.

Going the other way, suppose that you press the unshifted "b" key on your machine and want the distant ASCII machine to see it as a lowercase "b." Your computer will send a 66, which the ASCII terminal will interpret as an uppercase "B," which is not what you want. So your program has to convert the 66 to a 98 before transmitting it, and to make conversions on any other transmitted characters where it's appropriate.

If you study the ASCII and CASCII codes, you'll be able to determine every sending and receiving conversion and to write your program accordingly. If the remote device has a

character set different from standard ASCII, which many of them do, just compare it to your CASCII table, and you'll be able to program the conversions. Most of the special functions on non-Commodore printers use unique control codes, so your biggest challenge will lie in that area.

Address all author correspondence to Louis F. Sander, 153 Mayer Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15237.

Listing 1. Character set demo for the C-64 and C-128.

- 10 REM CHARACTER SET DEMO, C-64 & C-128
- 20 PRINTCHR\$(5);CHR\$(147)
- 30 FORCH = 0TO255
- 40 POKE(1024 + 2*CH + 40*INT(CH/20)),CH
- 50 NEXTCH
- 60 GOTO60

Listing 2. Character set demo for the Plus/4 and C-16.

10 REM CHARACTER SET DEMO, PLUS4 & C-16 20 PRINTCHR\$(31);CHR\$(147)

- 30 FORCH = 0TO255
- 40 POKE(3072 + 2*CH + 40*INT(CH/20)),CH
- 50 NEXTCH
- 60 GOTO60

Listing 3. Character set demo for the VIC-20.

- 10 REM CHAR SET DEMO
- 20 REM VIC-20 VERSION
- 30 PRINTCHR\$(147)
- 40 FORJ = 38400TO38905
- 50 POKEJ,6
- 60 NEXT
- 70 FORCH = 0TO255
- 80 POKE7790 + CH,CH
- 90 NEXTCH

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST with COPY II 64/128

From the team who brought you COPY II PLUS (Apple), COPY II PC (IBM) and COPY II MAC (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies most* protected software automatically.
- Copies even protected disks in just 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in just 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12 second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100 Portland, OR 97219 503/244-5782

M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time

CHECK, COD WELCOME (Prepayment Required)

\$39.95

*We update Copy II 64 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE





Whether you want to communicate with a modem, serial printer, another computer, or any other RS232 device, the Deluxe RS232 Interface is the correct choice. Any comparsion will show that it is best Commodore compatible RS232 interface available for any pricel. The Deluxe RS232 Interface is the culmination of 3 years of working with Commodore users who need an RS232 Interface. It supports all standard RS232 connections (2-8, 12, 20, 22) including Ring Detect and Hi Speed Indicator. Four switches in the RS232 cover allow you to set the unit for virtually any standard RS232 configuration. The unit includes a 3 foot cable with either a male or female DB25 connector (specify which). RS232 plus and minus voltages. Users Manual includes a 1ype-in Basic terminal program, basic program transfer routine, and other examples. Add \$2,00 for shipping. Suggested retail \$49,95

PRINTMASTER/S (RS232)

This is an RS232 version of our famous Printmaster/+G. It is a serial bus printer interface providing full RS232 signals for an RS232 printer. Supports pins 2-8/20. Select 300, 600, 1200, 2400, word, and parity. Supports dot graphics and characters on RS232 versions of Epson, Oki, Gorilla, NEC, and more. Includes 31t cable with a male or female connector (specify which) Cassette or external power. Add S2.50 for shipping. Suggested retail

TIBLE \$119.95

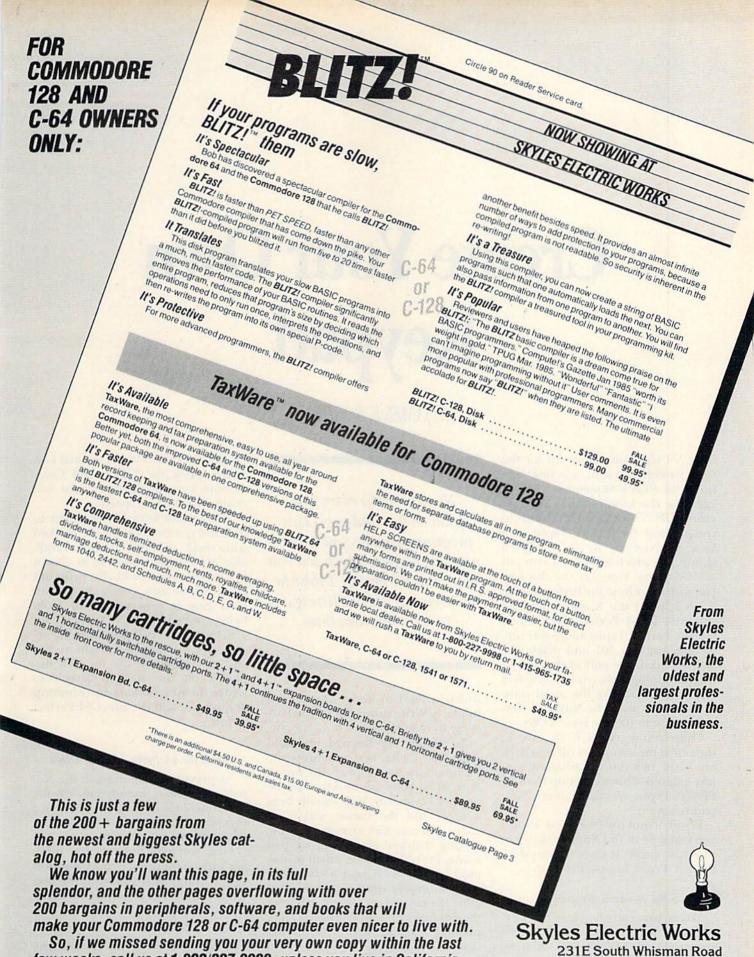
100% 128 COMPATIBLE See your local dealer or CALL (206) 236-2983

30 day money back guarantee on all products. Visa and MC welcome. Write to us if you wish to be on a special marketing survey mailing list **DEALERS CALL US!**

(Omnitronix)

P.O. BOX 43-DEPT. 9-MERCER IS., WA 98040





Mountain View, CA 94041

(415) 965-1735

www.Commodore.ca

in which case call 1-415/965-1735.

few weeks, call us at 1-800/227-9998, unless you live in California,

Create Your Own Keypad

By JAMES E. BORDEN

RUN's checksum program for the C-64, 64 Perfect Typist, was first published in RUN's September 1985 issue. The checksum ensures accurate entry of RUN's listings. This month, to complement 64 Perfect Typist, you have the Numeric Keypad program (Listing 1), which allows fast entry of numeric data. You may use this keypad with or without the Perfect Typist.

To append the Numeric Keypad program to 64 Perfect Typist, first load 64 Perfect Typist and, *before* running it, list line 101 and delete the ":NEW" from the end of that line.

After doing this, run 64 Perfect Typist. After seeing the usual startup screen, type in the Numeric Keypad program (do *not* type NEW).

Once you've typed it in, save it, then turn the computer off and back on. Load and run the program you just entered. This will set up both 64 Perfect Typist and the Numeric Keypad program.

If you do not use 64 Perfect Typist, you can type in the Numeric Keypad program alone; it does not need 64 Perfect Typist in order to run.

Using the Numeric Keypad

When you run the Numeric Keypad program, the start-up screen will be displayed with a SYS address, Numeric data entry was never so fast and easy. This program provides you with a numeric keypad, which you can use with 64 Perfect Typist to make typing RUN's listings as easy as one, two, three.

which is used to wedge the keypad in place. Write down the Keypad address in case you need it.

To toggle the Keypad on, hold down the CTRL key and press the Commodore key (repeat this procedure when you wish to return to the normal keyboard). You should hear a click, and the cursor will blink about twice as fast as normally, signifying that you are in the Keypad mode. Press the M key, which is now used for 0—you'll hear a click, and a 0 will appear on the screen. (Toggling the keypad off and on will reset the volume for sound to zero.) Try pressing various keys—you'll find that only the keypad keys (see Photo

1) click. To return to the normal keyboard, press the CTRL and Commodore keys again (the cursor will resume its normal speed).

The keypad keys will be easier to find and remember if they're marked with small stick on numbers (available at art supply stores), as shown in Photo 1. You could also print out small labels and cover them with clear glue to prevent the ink from being rubbed off.

Pressing the run/stop with the restore key will kill the Keypad wedge, and you'll have to use the SYS displayed on the start-up screen to wedge the Keypad back in. (Run/stop and restore will *not* affect 64 Perfect Typist.)

Bonus for 64 Perfect Typist Users

As previously mentioned, the Numeric Keypad is intended mainly for entering data. To help you do this, a very simple auto-numbering routine is provided for Data statements.

First, you must Poke the line number increment into memory location 2. For example, if you want the line numbers of your Data statements to increase by 5, use

POKE 2,5 {RETURN}

The default value is 10. The last line

RUN It Right





Photo 1. Keys that make up the Numeric Keypad.

number entered into the Basic interpreter is considered to be the old line number (this location is also used for Poke and other commands).

The increment is added to that value and the new line number, followed by the Data statement, is printed on the screen. For this reason, always check to see if the correct line number is printed on the screen before you enter the line. (You could accidentally press the return key twice, thus skipping a line number.) As long as you enter the lines one after the other, you shouldn't have any problems.

To use auto-data numbering, type in all lines up to the first group of Data statements. Next, enter

POKE 2,#

(where # is the increment you want) and press the return key.

The routine will only print a line number if the cursor is in the first column. Type in the first Data statement as usual. This will set up the proper line number. After pressing the return key and making sure that the checksum is correct, press the CTRL and shift keys. You'll see the next line number, followed by the word "Data" and a space. You can then type in the data for that line and hit the return key. If the checksum is correct, just press CTRL with the shift key again, for the next line number. Continue this process until the group of Data statements has been entered.

The Numeric Keypad and the autodata line numbering should make typing RUN listings even easier.

Address all author correspondence to James Borden, 641 Adams Road, Carlisle, Www.Commodore.ca

May Not Reprint Without Permission

GET THE KNOW-HOW TO REPAIR EVERY COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE. AND MORE.



The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually double.

You can cash in on this opportunity, once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics.

You Build—and Keep—a 16-bit Sanyo personal computer

The vital core of your training is the step-by-step building of the 16-bit Sanyo MBC-550 series computer. Once you've mastered the details of this IBM-PC compatible machine, you'll be qualified to service and repair virtually every major brand of computer, plus many popular peripheral and accessory devices

With NRI training, you learn at your own convenience, in your own home. You set the pacewithout classroom pressures, rigid night-school schedules, or wasted time. You build the Sanyo IBM compatible computer from the keyboard up, with your own personal NRI instructor and the complete NRI

troubleshooting of the "intelligent" keyboard, power supply, and disk drive, plus you'll check out the 8088 microprocessor functions, using machine language. You'll also prepare the interfaces for future peripherals such as printers and joysticks.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog on electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers and other growing high-tech career fields. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20016.



teaching circuit design and operations; a Digital Multimeter, Bundled Spread Sheet and Word Processing Software worth over \$1000 at retail—and more.

1939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, I We'll give you tomorrow. CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY Computer Electronics with Microcomputers Data Communications Robotics & Industrial Controls Video Electronics Servicing	Electronic Design Technology Digital Electronics Satellite Communications Communications Electronics Industrial Electronics	approved under GI bill check for details. Basic Electronics Telephone Servicing Small Engine Servicing Building Construction
Name (Please Print)		Age

Ccommodore

COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT ... COMPUTER CREATIONS

Call TOLL FREE for Software Prices Not Listed!!!

ACCESS		Pole Position 2 (D)	19	Zork I (D) 2:	3
Beach Head 2 (D)	26	The Goonies		MICROPROSE	-s/I
Mach 5 (R)	23	Zorro (D)		Acro Jet: Advanced	
Raid Moscow (D)	25	ELECTRONIC AR		Flight Simulator (D) 2:	3
ACTIVISION		Moviemaker	24	Crusade Europe (D) 21	7
Game Maker	24	Europe Ablaze		Decision in Desert (D) 21	7
Great American		Heart of Africa		F-15 Strike Eagle (D) 2	1
Cross Country		Adventure Const.		Gun Ship The Helicopter	
Road Race (D)	21	Set (D)	28	Simulation (D) Cal	11
Hacker (D)	21	Archon 2 (D)		Kennedy Approach (D) 2:	
Master of the		Mail Order		Silent Service	
Lamps (D)	21	Monsters (D)	24	Submarine	
Slot Car Const.		Music Const. Set (D)		Simulation (D) 2:	3
AVALON HILL		Murder on the	L digit	SPRINGBOARD	
Panzer Jagd (D)	19	Zinderneuf (D)	14	Newsroom 34	4
lupiter Mission 1999		One-on-One (D)		Clip Art Vol. 1. 2	
Super Bowl	THE STATE OF	Pinball Const. Set (D)		MINDSCAPE	
Sunday (D)	19	Racing Dest. Set (D)		Bank St. Music	
Telenguard (D)		Seven Cities Gold (D)		Writer (D) 26	6
ournament Golf (D)		Skylox (D)		Halley Project (D) 20	
Batteries Included		EPYX		Perfect Score SAT (D) 49	
Paperclip 64 or 128	41	Ballblazer (D)	27	ORIGIN	-
lomepak	35	Fast Load (R)		Ultima 3 (D) 35	9
Consultant 64 or 128	41	Jet Combat		SSI	-
BRODERBUND		Simulator	19	Battalion	
Bank St. Writer (D)	33	Rescue on		Commander (D) 21	7
Champ Loderunner (D)		Fractalus (D)	27	Colonial	
Karateka (D)	21	Summer Games 2 (D)		Conquest (D) 21	7
Mask of the Sun (D)		Winter Games (D)		Computer Ambush(D) 39	
Print Shop (D)	29	World's Greatest		Computer QB (D) 2	
rint Shop Graphics		Football (D)	27	Field of Fire (D) 2:	
Library #1 (D)	17	FIRST STAR		Germany 1985 (D) 35	
Print Shop Graphics	No.	Spy vs. Spy (D)	21	Imperium	
Library #2 (D)	17	HAYDEN	-	Galactum (D) 21	7
Print Shop Graphics		Sargon 2 (D)	15	Kampfgruppe (D) 39	
Library #3	17	Sargon 3 (D)		Norway 1985 (D) 24	
Stealth (D)	21	INFOCOM	33	Phantasie (DO 2	
DATASOFT		Enchanter (D)	23	SUBLOGIC	
Alternate Reality (D)	28	Hitchhiker's Guide to	23	Flight Simulator 2 (D). 36	
Bruce Lee (D)		the Galaxy (D)	23	TIMEWORKS	9
Conan Barbarian (D)		Infidel (D)		Data Manager 2 (D) 33	,
Elevator Action (D)	19	Planetfall (D)		Swiftcalc/	3
	17	Sorcerer (D)	26		
Mr. Do (D)	"	Wishbringer (D)		Sideways (D) Wordwriter/Speller (D) 33	
		Wishbringer (D)	23	wordwriter/speller (D) 3:	,

COLORED DISKS AS LOW AS 79¢ EACH FLOPPY DISKS AS LOW AS 59¢ EACH

Fully guaranteed. Includes sleeves and hub rings.

DISKETTES (2 box minimum) 10 per box

51/4"	BLACK GENERIC BULK		COLORED G	ENERIC BULK
BULK	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD
20-69	.74 ea.	.99 ea.	.89 ea.	1.09 ea.
70+	.59 ea.	.85 ea.	.79 ea.	.99 ea.
51/4"	Black Generic	Color. Generic	BASF	Maxell
Boxes (10)	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD
2-6	8.90	10.90	10.90	16.90
7+	7.40	9.90	9.90	15.90

To order call TOLL FREE

ORDER LINE ONLY

COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc. P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

For information, order inquiries, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868 Order Lines Open 9 am to 9 pm Mon+Fn + 10 am to 4 pm Sat (Fastern Standard Time) Minimum\$15 per order C 0 D (add \$3.00) Please specify computer system Call toll free number to verify prices and availability of product. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We ship C.O.D. to Continental U.S. addresses only! Please include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders (min. \$4.00). Software and accessories add agoresses only integrate include a mapping or an analysis of the started outside U.S. to include Canada. Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and APO. Oho residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders 5% shipping. (Min. \$5.00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping. (Min. \$10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6868 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be cepted for replacement or repair

Numeric Venhad busin

	Listing 1. Numeric Keypad program.
500	POKE828, PEEK(65): POKE829, PEEK(66)
51 Ø	:REM*115 POKE56, PEEK(56)-1:POKE52, PEEK(56):CLR
52Ø	:REM*43 IFPEEK(644)-PEEK(56)<2GOTO51Ø :REM*116
530	POKE65, PEEK(828): POKE66, PEEK(829)
	:REM*114
54Ø	PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256 :REM*4
55Ø	FORX=MLTOML+152:READZ:POKEX,Z:NEXT
56Ø	:REM*254 FORX=ML+247TOML+312:READZ:POKEX,Z:NEXT
	:REM*14
57Ø	FORX=1TO16:READZ:POKEML+Z,PG:NEXT:REM*174
58Ø	POKEML+13, PG+1: POKEML+286, PG+1 :REM*16
59Ø	PRINT" ";:FORX=1TO38:PRINT"*";:NEXT:PRI
- 44	NT :REM*72
6ØØ	PRINT" **{2 SPACES}C-64 KEYPAD NOW READ Y FOR USE{3 SPACES}**" :REM*172
61Ø	PRINT" **{2 SPACES}USE SYS"ML+115"TO RE
	START WEDGE{2 SPACEs}**" :REM*194
62Ø	PRINT" ";:FORX=1TO38:PRINT"*";:NEXT:PRI
cod	NT :REM*102
630	SYSML+115:POKE2,10:NEW :REM*168 DATA173,141,2,201,6,240,14,201 :REM*206
650	DATA5,208,3,76,,193,169,0 :REM*136
660	DATA141,103,192,240,27,173,103,192
670	:REM*106 DATA208,76,238,103,192,173,104,192
	:REM*18Ø
68ø	DATA73,1,141,104,192,173,179,192 :REM*228
69Ø	DATA73,28,141,179,192,76,77,192 :REM*34
100	DATA164,198,240,50,185,118,2,162 :REM*172
71 Ø	DATA9,221,105,192,240,4,202,16 :REM*150
72Ø	DATA248,96,173,104,192,240,31,138
724	:REM*168 DATA9.48.153.118.2.169.15.141 :REM*48
73Ø	DATA9,48,153,118,2,169,15,141 :REM*48 DATA24,212,169,65,141,18,212,160:REM*78
75Ø	DATA32,136,208,253,169,64,141,18
700	DATA212.169141.24.212.96.0 :REM*122
76Ø	DATA212,169,,141,24,212,96,0 :REM*122 DATA0,77,74,75,76,85,73,79 :REM*125
78Ø	DATA55,56,57,162,,142,104,192 :REM*93
79Ø	DATA189,49,234,201,104,240,6,157
800	DATA167,192,232,208,243,173,21,3
810	:REM*159 DATA2Ø1,234,2Ø8,12,12Ø,169,192,141
010	:REM*223
82Ø	DATA21,3,169,167,141,20,3,88,96:REM*189
83Ø	DATA32,,192,104,168,104,170,104,64 :REM*3
840	DATA166,211,240,1,96,174,103,192
85ø	:REM*117 DATA208,250,238,103,192,24,165,20
	:REM*47
860	DATA101,2,170,165,21,105,,32 :REM*209 DATA205,189,162,,189,53,193,32 :REM*91
87Ø 88Ø	
89Ø	
	:REM*67
900	DATA32,141,119,2,96,68,65,84,65:REM*229 DATA18.23.28.31.36.39.44.47 :REM*93
91ø 92ø	DATA18,23,28,31,36,39,44,47 :REM*93 DATA59,68,119,129,142,249,263,268
120	:REM*153
930	
940	
950	
960	:REM*233
970	



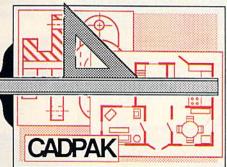
The '128 Compiler's extensive 80-page programmer's guide covers compiler directives and options, two levels of optimization, memory usage, input/output handling, 80 column hi-res graphics, faster, higher precision

math functions, speed and space saving tips, more. A great package that no software library should be without.

BASIC 128 Compiler \$59.95
BASIC 64 Compiler \$39.95

Our BASIC Compilers are the complete compiler and development packages. Speed up your programs from 5x to 35x.

Our BASIC Compilers give you many options: flexible memory management; choice of compiling to machine code, compact p-code or a mixture of both. Also on the '128, 40 or 80 column monitor output and FAST-mode operation.



CADPAK is a remarkably easy to use drawing package for accurate graphic designs.

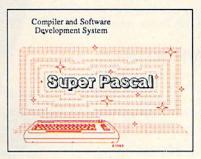
Using CADPAKs new dimensioning features you can create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers.

This enhanced version of CADPAK allows you to input via the keyboard or a high quality lightpen.

mit you to COPY from one screen to another. DRAW, LINE, BOX, CIRCLE, ARC, ELLIPSE are but a few of the many selections to choose from. FILL objects with preselected PATTERNS; add TEXT; SAVE and RECALL designs to/from disk. You can define your own library of intricate symbols/objects with the easy-to-use OBJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM—it will store up to 104 C-128 \$59.95 C-64 \$39.95 separate objects.

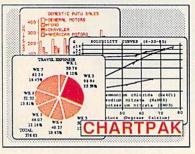


For school or software development, select SUPER C. Learn to use one of today's most popular languages on your Commodore 128. Powerful screen editor, compiler, linker-link up to seven modules, 1/0 library-includes printf and fprintf. Compile your C programs into fast machine language. C-128 \$79.95 C-64 \$79.95



Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal. Extensive editor with search, replace, auto, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates fast machine code. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available-SUPER Pascal is your first choice.

C-128 \$59.95 C-64 \$59.95



For the professional who wants to easily create high quality charts and graphs without programming. You can immediately change the scaling, labeling, axis, barfilling, etc. to suit your needs. Accepts data from CalcResult and MultiPlan. C-128 version has 3X the resolution of the '64 version. Outputs to most C-128 \$39.95 C-64 \$39.95 printers.

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

Technical Analysis System

A sophisticated charting and technical analysis system for serious investors. By charting and analyzing the past history of a stock, TAS can help pinpoint trends & patterns and predict a stock's future. Enter data from the keyboard or from online financial services. C-64 \$59.95

Personal Portfolio Manager

Complete portfolio management system for the individual or professional investor. Easily manage your portfolios, obtain up-to-the minute quotes and news, and perform selected analysis. Enter quotes manually or automatically through Warner Computer Systems. C-64 \$39.95

Xper

XPER is the first "expert system" for the C-128 and C-64. While ordinary data base systems are good for reproducing facts, XPER can derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and help you make expert decisions. Large capacity. Complete with editing and reporting. C-64 \$59.95

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

PowerPlan

One of the most powerful spreadsheets with integrated graphics for your Commodore computer. Includes menu or keyword selections, online help screens, field protection, windowing, trig functions and more. Power-Graph, the graphics package, is included to create integrated graphs & charts. C-64 \$39.95

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7219 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. Or to order directly by credit card, MC, AMEX of VISA call (616) 241-5510. Other software and books are available-Call and ask for your free catalog. Add \$4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add \$12.00 per item. Dealer inquires welcome-1200+ nationwide.

Please Send Me The Following Back Issues of ReRUN:

Buy Both Vol. I and Vol. II*—SAVE \$5

■ Cassettes \$17.94 ■ 2 Disks \$37.94

■ Spring Edition*—Includes:
+ Tax Records 64, + CalcAid, Quatro, and + Fly
The Grand Canyon. (Runs on C-64, VIC-20, and/or
C-128. Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please
specify.)

GAMEPAK-Features never-be-
fore-published games: Ski, + Hassle-Castle, and
+ Lava Pit, Plus, RUN favorites like Find The Word,
and Tag. (Runs on C-64/C-128.)

	Sum	mer	Edit	ion_	-Inclu	ides:
Sound	Effects,	+ Joystick	Artist,	+ Play	Ball,	and
Money	Manager	. (Runs on	C-64, C	-128.)		

	Fall	Editio	n_Ind	ludes: Ho	me Run
Derby,	Turtle	Graphics, E	ig Lette	rs, Function	on Keys,
Test M	aker, Fl	ynn's Gold,	+ Disk	Doctor, ar	nd more!
(Runs	on C-64	, C-128.)			

Productivity Pak Disk + —Includes: Home Finance Aid, Basic 4.5, Datafile,

DF Mail, DF Report, DF Print, DF Calc, Run Term, Run It Write, Disk Master, Graphmaker, Memo, Screen Print (programs run on C-64/C-128 in 64 Mode only)

Winter Edition—Includes: Perfect Typist, Pay the Bills, UltraQuiz, Perfect Pitch, Make Music, Source Reader, Source Print, Brainstorming, + Songfest, + Joy to the World, + Adeste Fideles, + Spirited Sprites, and more! (programs run on C-64/C-128 in 64 Mode only)

- + Available on disk only.
- O Available on C-64 version only
- Disks contain more programs than cassettes.

 * Separate version available for VIC-20
- ☐ C-64 ☐ VIC-20
- Cassette \$11.47 each
- ☐ Disk \$21.47 each
- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Address _____

____ State ____ Prices include postage and handling.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. US funds on US banks only.

3-86BI

80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

If Your **ReRUN Library** Is Incomplete,



Fill In The Blanks!

Missing any of these hot selling back issues of ReRUN?

- Volume I
- **Volume II**
- Spring Edition
- Gamepak
- Summer Edition
- Fall Edition
- Productivity Pak Winter Edition

It's not too late to catch up! While quantities last, you can get every ReRUN published. Enjoy the most popular RUN programs on cassette or disk! It's as easy as filling out the coupon, or calling 1-800-258-5473. In NH,

dial 1-924-9471.

and C-



Detailed guide presents the 128's operating system, explains graphic chips, Memory Management Unit, 80 column graphics and commented ROM listings. 500pp \$19.95



Get all the inside information on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings, Coming Summer'86. \$19.95



Filled with info for everyone. Covers 80 column hi-res graphics, win-dowing, memory layout, Kernal routines, sprites, software proroutines, sprites, software pro-tection, autostarting, 300pp \$19.95



Insiders' guide for novice & advanced users. Covers sequential & relative files, & direct access commands. Describes DOS routines. Commented listings, 500pp \$19.95



Learn fundamentals of CAD while developing your own system. Design objects on your screen to dump to a printer. Includes listings for '64 with Simon's Basic. 300pp \$19.95



Introduction to programing; problem analysis; thorough description of all BASIC commands with hundreds of examples; monitor commands; util-ities; much more. 400pp \$19.95



Presents dozens of programming quick-hitters. Easy and useful techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero-page, pointers, the BASIC interpreter and more. \$19.95



Essential guide for everyone inter-ested in CP/M on the 128, Simple explanation of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility pro-grams, submit files & more. \$19.95



ANATOMY OF C-64 Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, VO, kernal, memory maps, more. Complete commented ROM listings. 300pp \$19.95

ANATOMY OF 1541 DRIVE Best handbook on floppy explains all. Many examples and writines (Fully commented 1541 ROM listings 500pp \$19.95

MACHINE LANGUAGE C-64 Learn 6510 code write fast programs. Many samples and listings for complete assembler, monitor, & simulator. 200pp \$14.95

GRAPHICS BOOK C-64 - best reference covers basic and advanced graphics. Sprites, animation, Hires, Multicolor, lightpen, 3D-graphics, IRO, CAD, projections, curves, more. 350pp \$19.95

TRICKS & TIPS FOR C-64 Collection of easy-to-use techniques; advanced graphics, improved data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, more. 275pp \$19.95

1541 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE Handbook describes the disk drive hardware. Includes schematics and techniques 200pp \$19.95 to keep 1541 running.

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE Not covered elsewhere: - video controller, interrupts, timers, clocks, VO, real time, extended BASIC, more. 210pp \$14.95

PRINTER BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Understand Commodore, Epson-compatible print-ers and 1520 plotter. Packed: utilities; gra-phics dump; 3D-plot; commented MPS801 ROM listings, more. 330pp \$19.95

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON C-64 In depth intro to computers in science. Topics: chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy, electronics, others. 350pp \$19.95

CASSETTE BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Comprehensive guide; many sample programs. High speed operating system fast file loading and saving. 225pp \$14.95

IDEAS FOR USE ON C-64 Themes: auto expenses, calculator, recipe file, stock lists, diet planner, window advertising, 200pp \$12.95 others, Includes listings.

COMPILER BOOK C-64/C-128 All you need to know about compilers: how they work; designing and writing your own; generating machine code. With working example compiler. 300pp \$19.95

Adventure Gamewriter's Handbook Step-by-step guide to designing and writing

your own adventure games. With automated adventure game generator, 200pp \$14.95

PEEKS & POKES FOR THE C-64

Includes in-depth explanations of PEEK, POKE, USR, and other BASIC commands. Learn the "inside" tricks to get the most out 200pp \$14.95

Optional Diskettes for books

For your convenience, the programs contained in each of our books are available on diskette to save you time entering them from your keyboard. Specify name of book when ordering. \$14.95 each

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Abacus



P.O. Box 7219 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. Or to order directly by credit card, MC, AMEX of VISA call (616) 241-5510. Other software and books are available-Call and ask for your free catalog. Add \$4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add \$10.00 per book. Dealer inquires welcome-1200+ nationwide.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore's CP/M Plus 3.0 Documentation

Interested in learning more about your C-128's CP/M capabilities? This article will give you an idea of what kind of support Commodore offers you.

By ALEX LANE

If you're interested in expanding your CP/M horizons on the C-128, you may have considered tearing out the card from the middle of the C-128 system guide and sending it, along with \$19.95, to Commodore for the CP/M documentation and utility disks. Some of you have probably already sent for the package; perhaps others are holding back, unsure of what you'll get for your money.

As an inveterate software hacker and CP/M fan, I was eager to get hold of this offering. So, with crossed fingers, I sent the card and my check. What follows is simply a brief report, not an in-depth review, on what I received from Commodore about six

weeks later.

What You Get

When you unwrap the package, you'll find a thick, plastic spiralbound book, two disks and a software license agreement. The book is a reprint of Digital Research's CP/M Plus Version 3.0 Operating System User's Guide, Programmer's Guide and System Guide, bound into one volume. One of the two disks contains additional CP/M utility software on one side only; the other disk has CP/M source code for the C-128 on both sides.

The additional utilities include COM files LIB, LINK, MAC, RMAC, HEXCOM, XREF and SID, as well as the TRACE and HIST utilities that are used in conjunction with SID. Virtually all of these programs are designed to aid the assembly language programmer. Veteran CP/M users will remember that some of these programs, such as RMAC and SID, sold for nearly \$100 each a few

MAC and RMAC—Either MAC or RMAC may be used to assemble source-code files that have been written using a text editor (such as ED.COM, which is included in the CP/M Plus software that comes with the C-128).

MAC and RMAC are macro assemblers: macro is short for "macroinstruction" and refers to the generation of a number of instructions out of one. The value of using a macro is that it enables you to write concise assembly language programs, thus avoiding the size and slowness associated with high-level languages such as Pascal and Basic.

The difference between MAC and RMAC is that the latter produces object code that is relocatable. This means that you can compile individual program modules and later combine them all, using LINK.

HEXCOM, LINK and LIB-Compiling a program with MAC results in the creation of three files: a symbol (.SYM) file, which contains a list of the symbols defined in the program; a print (.PRT) file, which contains an annotated source listing; and a hex (.HEX) file, which represents absolute code and is used by the program HEXCOM to generate the executable .COM file.

LINK lets you combine relocatable object-code modules to produce executable .COM files. A number of options may be specified when this program is run, including the scanning of special files, called library files, which contain collections of object-code modules.

It is the LIB utility that creates and maintains these libraries. With LIB, you can create a library, display the names of the modules, display the contents in ASCII form, and delete, replace and select modules from within a library.

XREF and SID-XREF is a utility program that provides a cross reference for variables used in a program. This is a handy routine to have available if you follow the current trend of assigning variable names to everything in sight.

If your programs are anything like mine, you are bound to encounter a bug or two. SID (Symbolic Instruction Debugger) is a program that lets you monitor and test programs written in 8080 assembly language.

The file HIST.UTL is a special program that is used with SID to create a histogram that essentially shows where the CPU is located in memory during execution. Another special program, TRACE.UTL, lets you backtrack the progress of a program from some current address.

Source files—The second disk to arrive with the documentation is loaded with CP/M assembly language source code. The files on side 1 of the disk can be used to generate a CP/M+.SYS to use on the C-128. Side 2 of the disk contains the source files for the C-128 BIOS (which is, apparently, ROMbased). I am still browsing through these listings, and don't know much more about them at present.

Documentation

Commodore's documentation is for generic CP/M Plus, which is to say there is nothing in the book specifically written about the C-128.

The CP/M Plus Version 3.0 System User's Guide begins with a brief introduction and, with examples, proceeds through the identification of files and disk drives to the directions for output to printers and the console. After a section on command concepts, the manual concentrates on a detailed exposition of the builtin and transient commands.

A separate section is devoted to ED.COM, the CP/M line editor. Appendices include a list of CP/M 3.0 error messages and a glossary. A 64-page CP/M Plus Operating System Command Summary and a 24-page SID Command Summary are also bound into the volume.

The Programmer's Guide describes the CP/M Plus 3.0 programming environment and is intended for experienced programmers. The first section introduces the CP/M operating system components and describes their operation. The second section describes how an applications program can use the BDOS (Basic disk operating system) to perform serial input/output and disk file management. This is followed by sections that provide detailed descriptions of all the operating system functions, as well as programming examples.

The System Guide describes the steps involved in creating and modifying a CP/M Plus 3.0 BIOS (Basic input/output system) for a specific piece of hardware. This section of the book would most likely appeal to readers who really like to get down to basics.

Is It Worth It?

As you may have already concluded from the above descriptions, the material in this package is aimed at CP/M users who intend to get involved with assembly language programming, from lofty applications to down-in-the-dirt systems programs. Certainly, if you intend never to delve into CP/M assembly language, you might be better off spending the \$20 this package would cost you on a couple of boxes of disks. If you would like to learn more about CP/M Plus 3.0, however, you'll find this package to be a real bargain.

Address all author correspondence to Alex Lane, 1873 Bartram Road, Jacksonville, FL 32207.

AUTO LOADER

A cartridge that plugs into your expansion port that makes loading and working with the disk drive much easier. With AUTO LOAD you will never have to type any of the load commands again. The cartridge will not interfere with any of your programs and has three different ways to load them.

- 1 Automatic mode allows you to set up a special file that has commands in it that you want the system to perform when power is first turned on. (Same as Apple's and IBM autostart files.)
- If an auto-start file is not found then AUTO LOAD loads the directory and displays it in a
 menu format. Pressing one letter next to your selection loads and runs the program. Automatically!
- 3. Holding down different function keys while turning the computer on types in commands like (LOAD ****8.1), (LOAD ****8.4 RUN), (LOAD ****8.1 LIST)
- . Use with a timer to have your BBS come up at a certain time. Automatically!
- Load wedge first, change colors then load application without touching the keyboard
- . Great for programmers, can be used to load up several utilities in a row!
- Makes sorting thru and loading several different programs very quick, (as with public domain, multi utilities disk etc.)
- . Easy for kids that cant type yet
- . Comes with built in system reset switch

ONLY \$1995

D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-ready English descriptions with complete explanations of each command.
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- . Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
 - 1. Will read and list programs from DISK
 - 2. Will read and list programs from MEMORY
- 3. Direct user input (from magazines, etc.)

routines

- . Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- · Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

\$1995

N-CODER THE PERFECT COMPANION PROGRAM TO D-CODER!

Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs . . . right on the disk!

- · Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!
- Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!
- · Notation of ASCII text equivalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!
- Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivalents!
- Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!

\$19⁹⁵

Top Secret Stuff I and Top Secret Stuff II

Programed by Jim Drew

Are both collections of 20 programs per diskette (that works out to about \$1.00 per program!) that help you explore and enhance your Commodore 64 and/or 128 and 1541 disk drive. Now you can unlock many secrets formerly known only to top machine language programmers by using these sophisticated "tools." If you have ever been curious about the inner workings of your computer system, now is your chance to dig in and find answers with the help of these programs. These collections of programs have gotten rave reviews from actual users, and we are sure that you, too, will be pleased.

These are just some of programs included.

TOP SECRET STUFF I The Dock (view/repair disk contents)

Sync Checker (diskette)

Disk Manipulation System
Diskette Matcher (compare sectors)
'y Track Reader
Electronic Arts Backup
Drive Mon (disk drive m/1 monitor)
Diskette File Log (start-end address)
Repair A Track (recover data)

\$1995

TOP SECRET STUFF II

RAM Test (test Computer RAM)
Copy \$A000-\$FFFF (under ROMS)
Display G.C.R. (All sector data)
Smooth Scroll (messages up screen)
Koala Dump (koala pad screen dump)
Disk Protection System (stops copies)
Boot Maker (autobook BASIC programs)
Wedge • \$C000
Diskmatcher II (high speed version)
No Drive Rattle (on reading errors)

\$1995

TAX PAC

Tax preparation has never been a breeze except when you let your computer do it for you. This easy to use menu driven program follows your tax form line by line while computing all the necessary information. It has all the tax tables included for the forms listed below and will print out all the information you need to fill out your forms. Tax Pac reduces that chance of error in order to get that refund Quick!

- Tax Forms Supported: 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 2106, 2441, 4562, 3468, 941 and Schedules: A.B.C.D.E.G.SE.W
- Stores all your tax information on disk for easy recall or recomputation.
- Does all computations and prints all the figures you need to fill out your official forms.

Purchase price is tax deductible \$2495

GRAPHICS AND GAME DISK

A stimulating x-rated adventure game, complete with graphics representations. This is not your typical adventure game, FEATURES ANIMATED, X-RATED CARTOONS

'Joystick required

\$2495

WAR GAMES AUTODIALER

- 1. Auto Dial will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose
- Review Numbers will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
- 3. Save Numbers will save numbers where a computer answered.
- Hardcopy of Numbers will print out list of numbers where a computer answered
- 5. LOAD Numbers will load in numbers to continue where it left off
- 6. Continue will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.



\$29⁹⁵



4th Edition!

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK Fourth Edition! Now Available!

If you're tired of being harassed by protected software and too many copy programs, then this is the book for you! This 250 page manual covers the gamut from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to protect and unprotect software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 19 plus single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing reading and modified bit densities, formatting illegal track/sectors, sync writing and more! Forth addition contains the most unusual and innovative protection analysis tool for the Commodore yet! - not for Beginners - This system expands your 1541 drive giving capability otherwise only possible for professional disk duplication equipment, now you can create or analyze exo" c forms of disk protection, 'D.O.S. Kings' Take Note! - Entire tracks of data can be read and written without regard to 'standard' sync and format. You are no longer limited to sector by sector searches. Whole track readouts reveal hidden data even when all or most of the sectors have been erased. Uncovers and writes data under errors, pulse coaded sync or data, hidden data and access codes, multiple track densities and more! This manual covers the complete implementation of the track trap system including necessary software and hardware documentation.

C-64 Book Only

\$19⁹⁵ us

Book & Disk of all Programs

This manual does not condone piracy

\$2995 us

X-RATED GRAPHICS LIBRARY Your Print Shop May Never Be The Same!

X-Rated Graphics guaranteed to spice up your special letterheads, greeting cards, signs and banners! Everything from mild to Look Out Nelly! 60 Erotic additions to heat up your print shop graphics library, plus 5 ribald Screen Magic additions!

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund

\$24⁹⁵

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

Enclose Cashiers Check. Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Programs for C-64/128

\$3.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited



MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604 Phone 800-541-1541 • 24 hour BBS order line • 206-687-5205 Tech. Line & Foreign & In Washington state orders - 206-687-7176

SPECIALS

Disk notcher

Double your disk capacity with this little tool.

Generic Disks DS/DD

\$5.99

790

FAST RAM

 Powerful all machine language program.
 Takes up only 4K of memory.
 Adds 10 new commands plus and advanced DOS wedge
Store programs or sequential in Ram for almost instant access. This gives you the advantage of having several programs in memory at the same time. Imagine writing a game and having a sprite editor program in memory at the same time!

ONLY \$1995

NEW FOR C-64 and C-128 THE KEEPER

Revolutionary new technology enables virtual storage of 8192 bytes of high speed RAM With write protect and in/out switches, the KEEPER adds new dimensions to your computing capability. Designed for the Commodore C 64 and C 128.

GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER

Give your labels the professional touch. With Hi Rez Graphics make your own design or use one our 60 premade labels with easy to use on screen editor. You can insert up to three lines of text then choose the picture you want to put on the left hand side of the label. Then you

can print out as many labels as you want. This has got to be the neatest label program out

- Makes Auto-Start Cartridges of Your Own Programs
- . Built-in Software Makes Use EASY
- . Copy BASIC or Machine Language Programs
- Instant Program Recall
- . May Be Used Over and Over · Guaranteed for 1 Year

ONLY \$3995

MASTER LOCK

Here, at last, is a program that will protect your software programs from unauthorized duplicating. I to I million copies can be protected, fast and easy.

- . Specially designed for the C-64 and 1541 Disk Drive.
- · Completely encrypts and protects your programs.
- . Fully compatible with almost all machine language and basic programs can even support chained programs
- Each system has been specially prepared and is unique from all other systems only you are able to make working duplicates of your own protected programs
- · Fast and reliable protection routine does not take away any useable space from your all 664 blocks are available for use.

Even the "nibblers" can't copy them. Not even "Disk Maker, "Mister Nibbles, "Copy II, "Ultra Byte or "Fast Hackem. The time to protect you disk is only 5 (live) seconds and each Master Lock makes a different protection scheme. Only

*Disk MakerTM, Basix *Copy IITM, Central Point Software *Mister NibblesTM, Full Circle *Ultra ByteTM, Ultra Byte

*Fast HackemTM, Basement Boys Software

\$2995

there and it's only \$2495







ALTERNATION -









DIR+

A DISK LIBRARY CATALOGING PROGRAM

Having problems finding that lost disk? Here's a program that allows you to alphabetize and crint out your program names in a versatile format. A scrolling arrow allows you to edit out meaningless names and keep what you want. Know what you got and where its at!

- . 60 to 600 titles (1 to 5 COLUMNS) can be printed per page by using optional condensed printing
- Print disk labels with your disk names and ID's.
- · Can support up to 1100 program titles and can

ONLY \$1995

alphabetize in less than 15 seconds!

Save the master list to disk for use with a word processor or a data base

TOOLBOX 64 AND NEW TOOLBOX 128

5 de 1 contains over 100 routines, some of them are for protection, smooth scrolling, modem routines and sound and color. Also a bootmaker, paddle and joystick test, read terminal, and auto dial and auto answer. Documented routines allow you to use them to build your own programs or use alone. This disk has a lot of tricks that are used in commercial software.

Side 2 contains several of the same routines for the 128 system but also a T&S editor for going out to track 66, along with a screen dump for the 80 colum mode and lots, lots more

Side 1 C-64

Side 2 128

All for \$1995

64-128 CROSS REFERENCE BOOK

This is the first book available of its kind. Complete cross-references used to covert 64 programs over to the 128 computer. Book is formated on the left side with the location and label name, and then on the right with the equilyent 128 location. The entire range of memory is covered starting at 0-Page going thru BASIC and then thru the Operating System. A must for the serious 128 user. 95

64 BBS

Full performance board with lots of extra's not found on others. Two different versions to satisfy your needs

- · Backroom password gives you access to 7 read and write rooms with 4 security
- · Open chalk board, used to post mes sages by users Secret highest level
- Auto message cycling
- · Remote access for syson
- · Printer option
- 300/1200 Baud
- 2 Levels of security for up and down load
 New punter: X modem and midwest sup-

\$**39**95

128 BBS

New for your 128, a complete BBS program with all the functions of the 64 version plus more

- · A complete seperate sub-board
- User activity log
- . Supports new punter and X modem pro-
- tocols
- · Faster performance using the 1571

Both boards are completely menu driven and easy to use. Several options can be set up according to the system operators choice. This is the most comprehensive system available.

\$**59**95

*Now works with Print Shop

*Also available — the x-rated Graphic package for the 64 and your print shop. There's 60 Hi Rex pictures.

\$2495

1541 M.A.S.H.

Now you can service your own 1541 disk drive using 1541 M A S H. Save big bucks on repair bills. Rate the performance of your drive. Test and adjust RPM's. Test and adjust head align ment. Step by step instructions that anyone can follow. Pays for itself the first time you use it to adjust a misbehaving drive. No knowledge of electronics is necessary. All you needs is a screwdriver and 20 minutes

NOW ONLY \$1995

128 80-COLUMN ADAPTER

An adapter that plugs into your RGB output that gives you 80-columns of monochrome text in the 128 mode. \$**Q**95

SWIFTERM AND MODEM This is the best package anywhere!

- is absolutely the easiest terminal program available anywhere
- . Works with the 1660, and Westridge Modem.
- · New punter and midwestern protocal
- Printer dump
- . DOS commands access from menu-
- · Phone book

- . Auto dial (with auto redial)
 - · 29K storage buffer
 - · Save to disk
 - . Standard ASCII up/down loading
 - 300/1200 Baud

This is an excellent easy to use program for a very reasonable price

THE MODEM

Auto dial, auto answer, 300 baud modern that is 100% compatible with Commodores 1650 modem, so all our software will run with it.

Swifterm 64 and Modem for \$3595

So why buy just another terminal program when you can get a modem tool?!

SWIFTTERM 128

Same features as above but for 128. Also including a 48K buffer and a programable phone list. Faster speed using the 1571.

WANTED: PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

Megasoft is currently seeking quality program submissions for marketing on a national scale We pay good royalties and can work several options. If you feel that you have something of interest, call (206) 687-7176 for more information. Unique utilities and hardware devices a plus

WANTED: THINKER

CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia - you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston

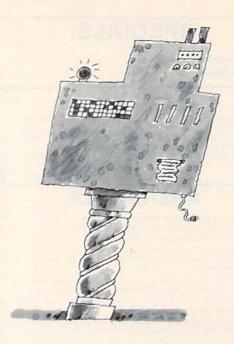
Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston - an international museum dedicated entirely to computing - is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.



The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the

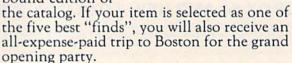
ComputerLand*

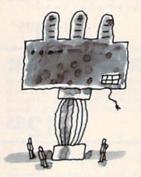
Computer Museum



evolution of personal computers and a cata-

log highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand open-ing of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of





So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986

to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.





Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completeness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Morrow & Morrow Designs, Inc.

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants



1091......5233

AXICM	SEIKOSHA
GP550AT	(Atari) 227
GP550CD	C-64 227
GP700AT	Atan) 439
GP700AP	(Apple) 439
FLITE5CD	(C-64) 229

C. ITOH ProWriter 8510Sp+	34
1550Sp+	48
StarWriter.	7€
PrintMaster	

TOSHIBA	
P1340	469
P351+	1149
P341P	969
P341S	999
351 Sheet Feeder	529

EPSON	
FX85 (New)	333
LX80	212
FX185 (New)	464
LX90 (New)	226
SQ2000 (New)	1555
JX80	467
Homewriter 10	193
CR-20-Atari	153
CR-220-C-64	153
DX-10 (New)	207
DX-20 (New)	297
HS-80 (New)	288
LQ1500P	975
LQ1500S	1039
FIX-100	356
FX-100+	CALL

CARDCO

LP3 200

CITIZEIV	
MSP-10	269
MSP-15	358
MSP-25	337
Sheetfdr (10/20)	1895
Sheetfdr (10/20) Sheetfdr (15/25)	199
OKIDATA	
Okimate 10	179

OKIDATA	
Okimate 10. Okimate 20. 182. 192. 193. 92P. 93P. 84P. 92 Imagewriter. 18M versions als	214 348 563 349 564 644 349
BROTHER HR-15XL-P HR-15XL-S HR-35P HR-35S 2024L-P M1009-P	359 359 839 949 189



75
89
125
549
1599
1759
2395
699
1749
999
CALL
CALL



SG-10.....\$208

PANASONIC	
1091	233
3131 (NEW)	269
1092	373
1093	426
3151 Letter	426
4K Buffer	65

SILVER REED

EXP500 EXP550 EXP770	249 295 399 749
STAR M	ICRONICS
SG 10	208
SG-15	373
SD-10	336
SD-15	449
SR-10	483

SG-10 C-64 (NEW)

MONITORS

AMDEK	
300 Green	118
300 Amber	128
310 Amber IBM	155
Color 300 Audio	234
Color 500 Composite	369
Color 600	397
Color 700	495
Color 710	569

	TEKNIKA
VJ-10	Composite
MJ-22	RGB

PANASONIC	
DT1300D 13" RGB/Composite	247
DTM140 14" RGB/Composite	
DTH103 10 RGB Hi Res	395
DTS101 10 Composite	175
DT1000G 10" RGB	166
TX12H3P 12 Color	419
TR120M1PA 12" Green	109
TR120MBPA 12" Amber	109
TR122M9P 12" Green IBM	148
TR122MYP 12" Amber IBM.	148

X-TRO	N	
I Composite		177

	TAXAN	Maria
115 12	Greeen Composite	CALL
116 12	Amber Composite	CALL
121 12"	Green TTL	135
122 12	Amber TTL	145
220 14	Color Composite	259
410 12"	RGB Hi Res IBM	329
420 12	RGB Super Hi IBM.	409
440 12"	RGB Ultra Hi Res	555

PRIN	CETON	GRAPHI	CS
MAX-1	2 Amber		185
HX-12	RGB		465
5R-12	RGB		595

	SAKATA	
SG	1000 12" Green	99
SA	1000 12" Amber	109
SG	1500 12" Green TTL	119
SA	1500 12" Amber TTL	129
SC	100 13" Color Comp	209
SC	200 13" RGB	389
22	AND THE PERSON WHEN	29

NEC	25
JB-1260 Green	95
JB-1201 Green	135
JC 1215 Color	235
JC 1216 RGB	375
JC 1460 Color	265

ZENITH	
	78.0
ZVM 122A Amber	75
ZVM 123G Green	
ZVM 124 Amber IBM	129
ZVM 131 Color	275
ZVM 133 RGB	389
ZVM 135 Composite	449
ZVM 136 Hi Res Color	589
ZVM 1220	.95
ZVM 1230	. 95
ZVM 1240	149

MODEMS

300PC

HA	AYES	
Smartmodem	300	1133
Smartmodem	1200	377
Smartmodem	1200B	347
Smartmodem	2400	598
Micromodem	IIE.	135

TELE LEARNING Total Telecommunications		
(C-64)	29.95	
AP-250 (300 Baud Apple)	69.95	
IB-250 (300 Baud IBM)	69.95	

ANCH	OR
Volksmodem	55
Volksmodem 12	186
RACAL-\	ADIC
2400PC	549
2400PA	799
2400V	559
1200PC	

INDUS GT ATARI. ST COMMODORE	215 235
COMTEL Enhancer 2000 (c-64)	179
MSD SD1 Drive (C-64) SD2 Drive (C-64)	229 469

DRIVES

DIONET	120
DENNISO ELEPHANT 5% SELEPHANT 5% SELEPHANT 5% SELEPHANT 5% DSD PREMIUM 5% SSD PREMIUM 54% DSD	SSD 11 99 SDD 12 99 SDD 14 99 SDD 13 99
VERBATII 51/4" SSDD 51/4" DSDD	13.99
514" SSDD	9.99

DISKETTES

COMMODORE

COMMODULE		
	C-128 NEW	
	1571 Drive	CALL
	1572 Drive	CALL
	1902 Monitor	CALL
	1670 Modem	CALL
	C-64 Computer	CALL
	1541 Drive	189
	MPS801 Printer	
	1702 Monitor	199
	Simon's Basic	24.75
	Assembler 64	34.75
	Super Expander	22.75

CARDCO

0/111000	
Digitizer Camera	189.95
32K Printer Buffer	59.95
Numeric Keypad	34.95
CB/5 5-slot Board(64).	54.00
CB/2 2-slot Board(64).	25.00
S'More Basic Rom	49.95
Write Now-64	35.00
Mail Now-64	29.00
Spell Now-64	29.00
File Now-64	
Paint Now-64	29.00
Calc Now-64	29.00

The Print Shop 28.75
The Print Shop 28.75
Graphics Library 18.75
Graphics Library II 19.75
Graphics Library III 19.95
Karateka 19.75
Castles Dr. Creep 19.75
Bank St. Writer 32.75
Loderunner 20.75
Mask of the Sun. 24.75
Spelunker 19.75
Serpent's Star 24.75
Whistler's Brother 18.75

MICROPROSE (C-64)

MICHOPHOSE	(0-04)
Kennedy Approach	21.7
Crusade in Europe	24.75
Decision in Desert	24.75
Solo Flight	20.75
Nato Commander	20.75
Spitfire Ace	18.75
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Hellcat Ace	18.75

SUB LOGIC (C-64) Flight Simulator II....32.75 Night Mission Pinball.....20.75

FREE 1-800-233-8760



TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE 800-233-8760 Customer Service 1-717-327-1825



or send order to Lyco Computer P.O. Box 5088 Jersey Shore, PA 17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available PA residents add sales tax. APO. FPO. and international orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks' clearance before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.



Basically Speaking

By MICHAEL BROUSSARD

Welcome to RUN's new series on Basic programming. Each month we'll examine commands and programming techniques and even divulge a few programming secrets that will help you sharpen your skills as a Basic programmer—whether you're beginning or intermediate. This series applies to Commodore Basic 2.0 and Basic 7.0, as well as all the versions in between. Before we begin in earnest next month, we'll ease into the series by providing the following quiz to measure your Basic IQ. Good luck!

So, you think you want to be a Basic programmer? Well, this month we are giving Basic programmers and would-be programmers a little quiz to let you find out how much you really know about the way Basic works.

The test is meant to be fun. Some of the questions are straightforward, and some are very tricky. The intent of this article is to exercise your brain a little and to teach you some useful things about Basic.

The questions are shown below. Some of them ask you to analyze short programs. These are two-step problems. First, you must decide whether the Basic is correct. If it is (if the program will run), you should then try to answer the question. For example, what gets printed by the following program fragment?

10 X = INT(2.4311) : PRINT X

The answer is 2. What gets printed by the next program fragment?

10 X\$ = INT(2.4311) : PRINT X\$

The answer is that the Basic is incorrect. If you try to run this fragment, the first assignment statement generates a Type Mismatch error, because a string cannot be defined as an arithmetic expression.

There is no time limit, but you can't use your Commodore to help you—that's cheating. Answers and scoring information appear at the end of the article. Do your best!

What gets printed by the following program lines?

- 1.) 10 B = 10 3 : C = 4 + 3 : A = B = C 20 PRINT A : END
- 2.) 10 N = . : N% = . 20 PRINT N, N% : END
- 3.) 10 N\$ = . : PRINT N\$: END
- 4.) 10 FIRST = 10 : THIRD = 20 : FINAL = 30 20 N = FIRST + THIRD + FINAL 30 PRINT N : END
- 5.) 10 FIRST = 1 : FIFTH = 5 : TENTH = 10 20 N = TENTH - FIFTH - FIRST 30 PRINT N : END
- 6.) 10 X = 123 : N\$ = STR\$(X) : K = LEN(N\$) 20 PRINT K : END
- 7.) 10 REMINDER\$ = "GROCERY LIST": STUFF\$ = "EGGS, BREAD, MILK" 20 PRINT STUFF\$: END
- 8.) 10 X = 10 : Y = 15 : Z = 20 20 FOR K = X + Y TO Z STEP 1 : PRINT K : NEXT K 30 END

- 9.) 10 LIMIT = 20 : S = 1 20 FOR K = 1 TO LIMIT STEP S 30 PRINT K 40 LIMIT = LIMIT - 1 : S = S + 2 50 NEXT K : END
- 10.) 10 FOR J = 1 TO 4 20 PRINT "LOOP TEST ONE" : GOSUB 40 30 NEXT : END
 - 30 NEXT : END 40 FOR J = 4 TO 1 STEP - 1 50 PRINT "LOOP TEST TWO"
 - 60 NEXT : RETURN
- 11. Given any two numbers X and Y, can you write a Basic statement that will assign the remainder of X/Y to a variable N? For example, if X were 30 and Y were 7, the remainder would be 2, since 30 divided by 7 is 4, with a remainder of 2.
- 12. Look at the incomplete program below:
- 10 INPUT "PLEASE INPUT 2 NUMBERS" ;X,Y
- 20 PRINT "THE LARGER VALUE IS"; 30 ? 40 END

Can you fill in line 30 so that the program prints the larger of the two values input when the program is run? Line 30 is the *only* line you can use—the entire program must be four lines long, and you must not change any other line.

Answers

1. The program prints -1, which is the value of A. The tricky part of the question is the assignment state-

RUN It Right

ment, A = B = C. Basic interprets the B = C as a logical expression. (You are probably more familiar with logical expressions used in If...Then statements, such as "IF B = C THEN ..."). In Commodore Basic, the result of a logical expression is either false, represented by 0, or true, represented by -1. Since B and C are both set to 7 by line 10, B = C is true, and A is set to -1.

- 2. The program prints two zeroes. In Commodore Basic, the value 0 can be represented as simply a dot (".") and can be assigned (as in line 10) to either a real variable ("N") or an integer variable ("N%"). In fact, the interpreter recognizes a dot as a 0 faster than it recognizes a regular 0, so using a dot instead of a 0 will speed up your program.
- 3. The program doesn't print anything because it is in error. From the last question, you know that a dot represents a 0. Since N\$ is a string variable, the program generates a Type Mismatch error. If you really want to assign a period to a string variable, you must enclose it in double quotation marks, like this:

10 N\$ = "."

4. The value that gets printed is 80. If you answered "60," it's because you didn't realize that FIRST and FINAL are actually the same variable. Basic variable names can be as long as you like, but only the first two characters are significant. Since the last value set for a variable beginning with FI is 30,

FIRST + SECOND + FINAL

is equal to 30 + 20 + 30, or 80.

5. Nothing gets printed because the program is in error. Although variable names are not limited in length, they cannot contain Basic keywords. When you try to use a variable named FIFTH, Basic will display a syntax error. This variable contains the keyword IF, so Basic tries to interpret the variable name as:

F IF TH

Since an If statement doesn't make sense in such a context, you get the syntax error.

6. The program prints the number 4. Here is what happens. First, the variable X is set to 123. Then, the variable N\$ is set to the string representation of X. Here is where the unexpected part comes in, because the STR\$ representation of 123 is "123". When converting a number to a string, Commodore Basic always www.commodore.ca

May Not Reprint Without Permission

leaves an extra character place at the beginning. If the number is positive, this character position is blank. If the number is negative, however, this position is filled with a minus sign. Therefore, K is assigned the value of LEN(N\$), which is 4 in this case.

7. The answer to this question is that the program prints a blank line. Line 10 begins with a variable named REMINDER\$. Unfortunately, the first three characters of the variable name are REM, so Basic interprets the entire rest of the line as a remark. As a result, STUFF\$ is never assigned a value, so its value in line 20 is the null string, and the Print statement simply prints a blank line.

8. The program prints the value 25 and then stops. Substituting the values of X, Y and Z into line 20 gives: 20 FOR K = 25 TO 20 STEP 1 : PRINT K : NEXT K

If you guessed that the program doesn't print anything because the For loop is never executed, you made a very common mistake with respect to For loops. Here's how a For loop works.

First, the initial value of the control variable (K in this case) is computed. In my example, this initial value is X + Y, which is 10 + 15, or 25. Second, the limit value (Z, or 20) and the Step value (1) are stored in the stack, a special place in Basic's memory. Then all the instructions between the For and Next statements are executed.

In this case, the Print statement gets executed and the value of K (25) gets printed. When the Next statement is encountered, the control variable is changed by adding the Step value previously stored in the stack. In my example, K is incremented by 1. Only now does Basic check to see if the value of the control variable is greater than the loop limit (or less than the loop limit if the Step value is negative). If the value of the control variable is not past the loop limit, the loop is executed again. In this problem, the value of K is now 26, which is greater than the loop limit of 20, so the loop terminates.

The moral here is that a For loop will always be executed at least once, even when the control variable is initially greater than the limit value of the loop.

9. The program prints the numbers from 1 to 20. Substituting the values for LIMIT and S when the For statement is first executed, you get:

20 FOR K = 1 TO 20 STEP 1

It is at this point that Basic stores the limit value (20) and the step value (1) in the stack. Line 40 changes the value of the variables LIMIT and S, but doesn't change the values Basic has already stored in its stack to control the loop.

10. The program prints

LOOP TEST ONE LOOP TEST TWO LOOP TEST TWO LOOP TEST TWO LOOP TEST TWO

and then prints the same lines again, continuously, until you press the stop key; it is caught in an infinite loop.

The problem is that both For loops use the same control variable (1). When the program issues a Gosub 40 on line 20, the loop starting on line 40 gets executed four times, with the value of J taking on the values 4, 3, 2 and 1. When J gets to 0, the loop terminates, and execution resumes at line 30. This loop (lines 10-30) adds I to J, but remember that the other loop finished with J = 0. Therefore, J is now 1, which is not greater than the loop limit of 4, so the program executes line 20 again, which prints "LOOP TEST ONE" and then issues another Gosub 40. Upon returning from the Gosub, J is 0 again, and the program is caught in an infinite loop—J will *never* be greater than the first loop's limit of 4.

Although subroutines (Gosubs) are very useful in programming, you should be careful not to use the same variable (J in this case) for two different functions at the same time in different sections of the program.

11. There are many correct answers to this question. The simplest one is probably:

N = X - INT(X/Y)*Y

If you didn't figure this one out, write a short program to verify that it works. If you came up with a different solution, write a short program to make sure yours works.

12. One possible solution is:

30 PRINT (X * - (X > = Y)) + (Y * - (X < Y)) (Again, there are other solutions. If you came up with something different, write a program to make sure your answer works. Try it for X > Y, X < Y, and X = Y.)

Why does the given solution work? Line 30 has two logical expressions in it:

(X > = Y)(X < Y)

For any two values of X and Y, one of these expressions is true (-1), and the other one is false (0). (For any two values of X and Y, either X is greater than or equal to Y, or X is less than Y.) In the Print statement, each logical expression also has a negative sign in front of it. For a false expression, this reduces to -(0), or just 0; for a true expression, this reduces to -(-1), or just 1. If X is greater than or equal to Y, the first logical expression in the Print statement is true, and the second one is false. The Print statement reduces to:

This is what we want, because X is the larger value! In the case where Y is larger, the second logical expression is true, and the first one is false. In this case, the Print statement reduces to:

and you still get the right answer.

Notice that if X and Y are equal, the first case applies. This is all right, because if they are equal, it doesn't matter which one gets printed as the "largest."

Also notice that to handle this with a straightforward If statement would take two lines. The If statement can only test for one of the two general cases, and an additional line is needed to handle the other:

30 IF X> = Y THEN PRINT X : GOTO 40 40 PRINT Y

In most cases, using a two-line If statement is preferable to tricky code that is difficult to read and debug. However, there may be times when tricky coding is desirable, such as when the program is large and you are trying to conserve memory. But if memory and execution speed are not factors, do yourself a favor and write code that you'll be able to figure out if you have to debug it later.

Scoring

How well did you do? In order to gauge your performance on the test, give yourself five points for each question you answered correctly. Since there are twelve questions, the maximum possible score is 60. If you scored 51 or above, you really know Commodore Basic—congratulations! A score of 41 to 50 is very good, and a score of 31 to 40 is good. If you scored 30 or less, it only means that you need to learn more about Basic programming. If you have learned even one fact about Commodore Basic that will save you from a bug in a future programming effort, then this article has served its purpose (in addition, I hope, to being some fun).

Now, before you move on, here's one for the road.

Have you ever wondered how Data statements work? Well, try this little program and you will see.

10 FOR J = 1 TO 9 20 READ X : PRINT CHR\$(X); 30 NEXT : PRINT : END 40 DATA 72,65,86,69,32,70,85,78,33

Address all author correspondence to Michael Broussard, 15279 Forest Grove Drive, Woodbridge, VA 22191.

Help "Design" the On-Line Service of the Future!

Answering these questions of	can help you get more out
of your PCand determine i	
	Tyou quality for a valuable
free offer	

- Take this opportunity to try the new service at no charge in exchange for your feedback on the survey.
- Join scores of PC owners in this exciting developmental opportunity. It's like being there for the design of the PC or some new software.
- 1. What make and model of PC do you own?

 Commodore 64 or 128 Apple II

2. Do you own a disk drive? 🗆 Yes 🗆 No

3. Do you own a modem? ☐ Yes ☐ No

No, but plan to buy within 6 months

4. Have you ever tried an on-line service? Yes No If yes, would you consider using one? Yes No If no, would you consider trying one? Yes No

5. Which of these credit cards do you use?

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express ☐ None

6. Please rate the following on-line services and features according to your own personal needs. (Use a 1 to 5 point scale, where "5" means "extremely important" and "1" means "not important at all.")

Services	Rate 1-5	Features	Rate 1-5	
Current news/s		Low cost— pennies/minut	e	
Banking services Encyclopedia On-line shopping		No monthly subscription fees or minimums		
Advice from computer expe		Fast and easy understand an	to learn,	
Airline reservat	ions	English langua		
On-line commu		command structure Billable to credit card		
THANK YOU. Pl can contact you have any quest	u if you qualify	e following inform of for the free offer	nation, so we r or if we	
Your Name	741		PROFILE I	
Address	HOAT THEF	Apt	l. No.	
City/State/Zip	more with	man I del la	book as we K	
()				

Suite 1900, Dept. 8800, Chicago, Illinois 60611.

RM-LB

Toll Free Order Line

1-800-387-3208 PROLINE

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

WORDPRO 128TM All applicable features of the previous WordPro Series

PLUS: Fully proportional printing...with character and word spacing capability. Multiple disk drives...up to four CBMTM, MSDTM, or Indus GTTM drives 500 lines of text per file... 80 colums wide. Alternating headers, footers, pages and margin offsets. Selectable double column output, Supports more than 50 different matrix and letter quality printers. An OOPS! buffer ... for easy proof reading. Access to all available special characters on your printer. Display of those special characters on the screen. Local and Global options, 80 column text entry and video output, 160 column graphic page display ... for easy formatting. Automatic file name storage.

WORDPRO 64 the first of the completely new generation of word processing programs for Commodore computers. WORDPRO 64 is all you've ever dreamed of in a word processor. You'll be able to view an entire 160 column page on a single 40 column screen, scroll sideways, output in columnar form, pick your own screen and text colour, and configure the program to your own unique requirements - and words won't break at the end of a screen line. You won't believe what else Steve has put in WORDPRO 64. like single pass double column output! Easy to use and easy to define Special Characters. Margin offset for double side printing and 100% proportional spacing capability! Available now.

C POWER is a fully implemented Kernihan and Ritchie version of the "C" language for the Commodore 64. Written by Brian Hilchie, our new C Power package includes a C SHELL command interpreter, EDITOR, SYNTAX CHECKING EDITOR, COMPILER, LINKER, MATH LIBRARY, STANDARD LIBRARY, and SYSTEM LIBRARY. C POWER compiles directly to native 6510 machine code, and does not require the extra overhead of some competing C Compilers that compile to "P" code or use some other intermediate step. C POWER is a serious cookie.

SPELLPRO 64 is a new and sophisticated state-of-the-art spell checking program by Jim Butterfield and Pro-Line Software for the WordPro Series of word processing programs. SpellPro's "Butterfield Basic" dictionary may be expanded to check up to 50,000 words and SpellPro's ease of use is second to none. Anyone familiar with WordPro will be able to use SpellPro instantly. SpellPro 64 can be used with a Commodore 1541, or compatible disk drive and a Commodore or a suitably interfaced ASCII printer. \$49.95

PROFILE 64 is the latest creation of Steve Punter, the originator of the WordPro Series of word processors. As with WordPro, Steve has made Pro-File the most easily learned data base yet. Anyone familiar with WordPro will find the family resemblance comforting and will have ProFile off and running right out of the box. ProFile can cram as many as 4000 records on just one CBM 1541 format diskette, print as many mailing labels across a page as the printer can handle and can print out reports with multi-line headers and automatic page numbers. ProFile is the first easy-to-use data base program worthy of the Pro-Line name. For the Commodore 1541 or compatible disk drive and a Commodore or suitably interfaced ASCII printer.

POWER 64 is ready to delight and amaze a new generation of programmers on the Commodore 64 machine. If you like Brad Templeton's POWER programmer's utility on other Commodore computers, you'll love the extra features Brad was able to implement in the new POWER 64, a BASIC programmer's toolkit. Jim Butterfield wrote the book and Brad Templeton the program. For the Commodore 64 equipped with a Commodore 1541 disk drive. Include MorePower free \$49.95

CASHBOX 64 by Howard Rotenburg brings point of sale Inventory control to your Commodore 64 in an easy to learn program that any Salesperson can operate. Cashbox handles both cash and credit cards by name. Inventory is automatically adjusted by each sale. Inventory reports can be printed by ITEM or SUPPLIER, including wholesale/retail costs, reorder levels, and stock on hand and on order. Access is password controlled for security, Sales reports can be printed with daily, weekly, and monthly totals. Personnel reports will list all of your personnel with important information including salaries, starting dates, social insurance and more. It will also report sales and returns by employee, permitting you to assess performance.

PAL 64 is the very first truly sophisticated machine language assembler available for the new Commodore 64 computer. PAL 64. Brad Templeton's 'Personal Assembly Language', a machine language toolkit, is a natural for the 64 and works particularly well in conjunction with POWER 64. Some of the best 65XX programmers in the world are already in love with PAL 64 (they must be, because without exception they all refused to give up their PAL 64 assembler after testing it). PAL 64 comes complete with a finely detailed manual by Brad Templeton. Your PAL 64 is wating for you now at your Pro-Line Software dealer

CADPIC 64 is a sophisticated Commodore 64 drawing and printing program that includes many exceptional features: automatic shapes include parallelogram and ellipse; multi-colour brush patterns that you can design yourself; save all or just portion of picture; and text mode including Commodore graphics. Help-menus are available, but stay quietly out of sight while you draw - even when you change colours or shapes. Printout options include black and white prints, colour separation prints, tapestry/needlework charts. Suitable printers include: MPS801, MPP1361. 8023P. Commodore 1525, hi-res Epson and Gemini, Finally, your CADPIC pictures can be loaded from BASIC making them easy to include in your own programs

HIGH PRODUCTIVITY ... for your 1541!

The NEW GT4 'HI-PRODUCTIVITY' Cartridge from PRO-LINE turns your old. slow 1541 disk drive into a fully functioned, super fast, state-of-the-art SUPER DRIVE NO INSTALLATION ... simply plug the GT4 Cartridge into your Commodore 64's cartridge slot. FAST load ... FAST save ... FAST directory... FAST single disk backup FAST dual disk backup. FAST FAST FAST FAST!!! NEW added BASIC 4.0' commands allow the luxury and convenience of Commodore DISK BASIC, such as: HEADER, DIRECTORY, CATALOG, COLLECT, BACKUP, RENAME, SCRATCH DLOAD, DSAVE, DOPEN, DCLOSE, and RECORD No. NEW, added 'EXTRA commands like DVERIFY, DSTAT, OFF, DISABLE and RESET \$29.95

DEALERS CALL US AND JOIN THE TEAM!

Toll Free Order Line

1-800-387-3208 🖺 🏳



755 The Queensway East, Unit 9, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5, Phone 416-273-6350

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

(Order Now)

\$139°5

- C128 Disks 79° ea.*
- Paperback Writer 64 \$34.95
- 10" Comstar 10X Printer \$148.00
- 13" Zenith Color Monitor \$139.95

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER \$139.95

You pay only \$139.95 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER \$250 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is \$39.95!!

* C128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS 79' EA.

Get these 5¼" Double Sided Floppy Disks specially designed for the Commodore 128 Computer (1571 Disk Drive). 100% Certified. Lifetime Warranty. Automatic Lint Cleaning Liner included. 1 Box of 10 - \$9,90 (99' ea.), 5 Boxes of 10 - \$44,50 (89' ea.), 10 Boxes of 10 - \$79.00 (79' ea.).

13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR \$139.95

You pay only \$139.95 when you order this 13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over \$250 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only \$39.95. (16 Colors).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS Comstar 10X Printer \$148.00

The COMSTAR 10X gives you a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18×18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) List \$399.00 Sale \$148.00.

4 SLOT EXPANDER & 80 COLUMN BOARD \$59.95

Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander! *Limited Quantities*

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR \$39.95

This PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing, DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List \$99.00. SALE \$39.95. Coupon \$29.95.

COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM SALE

Commodore 64

Com. 1541 Disk Drive

13" Color Monitor \$457

PLUS FREE \$49.95 Oil Barons Adventure Program

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER \$230 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Paperback Writer 64	\$99.00	\$39.95	529.95
Paperback Database 64	\$69.00	534.95	524.95
Paperback Dictionary	\$24.95	\$14.95	\$10.00
The Print Shop	\$44.95	\$27.95	\$26,95
Halley's Project	\$39.95	\$25.95	\$24.95
Practicalc (spread sheet)	\$59.95	\$19.95	\$14,95
Programmers Reference Guide	\$24.95	\$16.95	\$12.50
Nine Princes in Amber	\$32.95	\$24.95	\$21.95
Super Bowl Sunday	\$30.00	\$19.95	\$17.95
Flip & File Disk Filer	\$24.95	\$14.95	\$12.95
Deluxe Tape Cassete (plus FREE game)	\$89.00	\$44.95	\$34,95
Pro Joystick	\$19.95	\$12.95	\$10.00
Computer Care Kit	\$44.95	\$29.95	\$24.95
Dust Cover	\$ 8.95	5 6 95	\$ 4.60
Injured Engine	\$39.95	\$27.95	\$24.95
Pitstop II (Epyx)	\$39.95	\$22.95	\$19.95
Music Calc	\$59.95	\$14.95	\$12.95
File Writer (by Codewriter)	\$39.95	\$29.95	\$24.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

ATTENTION

Computer Clubs
We Offer Big Volume Discounts

CALL TODAY!

PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that We Love Our Customers.

C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER (Order Now)

\$28900

Plus FREE \$69.95 Timeworks Wordprocessor.

- 340K 1571 Disk Drive \$259.00
- Voice Synthesizer \$39.95
- 12" Amber Monitor \$79.95

PRICES MAY BE LOWER

C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER \$289.00

We expect a limited supply for Christmas. We will ship on a first order basis. This all-new revolutionary 128K computer uses all Commodore 64 software and accessories plus all CPM programs formatted for the disk drive. Plus FREE 569.95 Timeworks Wordprocessor.

List \$349.00. SALE \$289.00.

340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE \$259.00

Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than 1541, plus runs all 1541 formats. List \$349.00. Sale \$259.00.

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM \$29.95

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. **Best In U.S.A.** List \$99.00. **SALE \$29.95**. Coupon \$24.95.

VOICE SYNTHESIZER \$39.95

For Commodore-64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! PLUS (\$19,95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "ZORK". SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape.) List \$89.00. SALE \$39.95

12" MAGNAVOX (NAP) 80 COLUMN MONITOR WITH SOUND \$79.95

Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus speaker for audio sound included. Fantastic value List \$129.00 Sale \$79.95. (C128 cable \$19.95. C64, Atari cable \$9.95)

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION \$229.95

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List \$349.00. SALE \$229.95. (Ltd. Qty.)

13" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR \$259.95

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple). (Add \$14.50 shipping) List \$399.00. SALE \$259.95.

- · LOWEST PRICES 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
- BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL

PHONE ORDERS

- 8 a.m. 8 p.m. Weekdays 9 a.m. - 12 noon Saturdays
- 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- OVER 500 PROGRAMS FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA. APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. I day express mail!

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Famous Smith Corona National Brand

10" PRINTER SALE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

- ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- Speed: 120 or 160 characters per second
 Friction Feed/Tractor Feed Standard
- 80 character print line at 10 CPI 1 Line Buffer, 2K Buffer on 120/160 CPS Plus LQM
- Six pitches
 Graphics capability
 Centronics compatible parallel interface
 - Features Bidirectional Print, Shortline Seek, Vertical And Horizontal Tabs



This is a sample of our near-letter-quality print.

emphasized

italic print. There is standard data processing quality print

Check these features & prices

120 CPS 10" Printer

\$429.00 \$ 1 5 9

120 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer

List \$ 1 79

160 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer

List \$499.00 \$ 1 9 9

(IBM - Commodore)

Size/Weight
Height 5.04" Width 16.7"
Depth 13.4" Weight 18.7 lbs.
Internal Char. Coding
ASCII Plus ISO
Print Buffer Size
120 CPS: 132 Bytes (1 line)

120/160 CPS Plus LQM: 2K No. of Char. In Char. Set 96 ASCII Plus International Graphics Capability Standard 60, 72, 120 DPI Horizontal 72 DPI Vertical

Pitch 10, 12, 16.7, 5, 6, 8.3, Proportional Spacing Printing Method

SPECIFICATIONS

Bi-directional, Short line seeking, Vertical

Char. Matrix Size

Printing Features

Max Paper Width

Feeding Method

4 million characters

Forms Type

Ribbon

Cassette -

Ribbon Life

Tabs, Horizontal Tabs

9H x 9V (Standard) to 10H x 9V

Fanfold, Cut Sheet, Roll (optional)

Friction Feed Std.; Tractor Feed Std.

(Emphasized & Elongate)

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

Parallel 8 bit Centronics compatible 120/160 CPS Plus NLQ: RS232 Serial inc.

Character Mode

10 x 8 Emphasized; 9 x 8 Standard; 10 x 8 Elongated; 9 x 8 Super/Sub Script (1 pass)

Character Set 96 ASCII

11 x 7 International Char. Line Spacing

6/8/12/72/144 LPI

Character Spacing

10 cpi normal; 5 cpi elongated normal; 12 cpi compressed; 6 cpi elongated compressed; 16.7 cpi condensed; 8.3 cpi elongated condensed; 5.12.5 cpi elongated proportional

Cartridge Ribbon — List \$19.95. Sale \$12.95.

-Interfaces

- Fabric inked ribbon

IBM \$89.00

Impact Dot Matrix

Apple \$59.00

Atari \$59.00

Commodore \$39.00

Add \$14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA. APO-FPO orders, Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers 22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE Calls originating outside Colorado Calls originating inside Colorado

1-800-826-2447 1-800-222-0697

Pacific time zone may call 6 am-8 pm Eastern time zone may call 9 am-11 pm 7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

COMMODORE

BUSINESS	Stellar 7 19.47
Superbase 64	Suspect
Back To Basic GL 61.75	Ultima II 38.97
Superbase 64 \$51.96 Back To Basic GL 61.75 Back to Basic GL, AR, AP 126.75	Tycoon 19.47 Uitima II 38.97 Uitima III 38.97
Data Manager II	Ultima IV
Swiftcalc With Sideways 45.46	Winnle The Pooh 25.96
Electronic Checkbook	Wishbringer 22.72
Better Working Spreadsheet 32.46	Witness
EDUCATION	Zork II
Body Transparent\$29.21	Zork III
Basket Bounce	Planetfall
Blazing Paddles 22.72	Seastalker
Charlle Brown's ABC's	Archon
Kids On Keys	Archon II Adept
Vidualias 47 FO	Carriers At War
Mastertype 25.96 Rhymes & Riddles 13.62 SAT Algebra 25.96 SAT Practice Tests 12.96 Snooper Troops #1 17.52 Snooper Troops #2 17.52	Europe Ablaze
Rhymes & Riddles 13.62	Mall Order Monster
SAT Algebra	Racing Destruction
Spooner Transe #1	Reach For The Stars 29.22
Snooper Troops #2	Reach For The Stars 29.22 Seven Cities of Gold 21.42
Spell It 32.46 Spellagraph 25.96 Spellakazam 19.46	Software Golden Oldles 19.47
Spellagraph	The Eldolon
Spellakazam 19.46	Impossible Mission
Word Challenger	Jet Combat Simulator
Moptown Parade	Summer Games
Math Biaster	Summer Games 26.00 Summer Games II 25.96
Math Blaster	Winter Games
Stickybear ABC's 19.46	World's Greatest Baseball 22.75 World's Greatest Football 26.00
Stickybear Numbers	Acro Jet
Typing Tutor III	Silent Service 22.72 Solo Flight 22.72 Crusade in Europe 25.96
Typing Tutor III	Solo Flight 22.72
Grammar Evaminar 29 21	Crusade In Europe
Mission Algebra 29.21 Spellicopter 25.96 Addition Magician 22.71	Micro League Recabell 25 06
Addition Magician 22.71	Jet 32.47
Speed Reader II	Hacker 19.47
Peanuts Maze Marathon 19.46	Millionaire19.47
Snoopy's Writer 25.96	HOME
Alphabet Zoo	Print Shop \$29.22 Graphic Lib. #1 16.22 Graphic Lib. #2 16.22 Bank Street Writer 32.47 Homeword 31.85 Penercius 38.97
Facemaker	Graphic Lib. #1
Kindercomp 13.62 Story Machine 16.22 Trains 17.52	Rank Street Writer 32.47
Trains 17.52	Homeword 31.85
Agent U.S.A	Papercilp 38.97 Papercilp With Spelichecker 51.97
Turtle Tracks	Paperclip With Spelichecker 51.97
Stickybear Bop	Print Shop Paper Pack
GAMES	SuperScript/128 64.97
Cutthroats \$25.96	PFS File
Deadline	Microsoft Multiplan 40.63
Deadline	Microsoft Multiplan 40.63 40.63 40.64
Enchanter	Home Inventory
Expedition Amazon	Mail List 12.97
Flight Simulator II	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE
F-15 Strike Eagle	Logo 48.07
Adventure Construction Set 25.96	Simon's Rasic
Hitchhiker's Guide 22.72	Kyan Pascal
Realm of Impossibility 16.22	UTILITIES
16.22 16.2	Copy II 64
Lode Runner	Fast Load
Mickey's Space Adventure 25.96	Magic Paintbrush
One-On-One	Shapes & Fonts
Sorcerer	Graphics Magician 25.96
Skyfex	Master Modem

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US Call Toll Free to place your order Monday - Saturday

- · Free UPS ground shipping on orders of \$40 and up. For two day air shipment add \$7. Next day air add \$10.
- · Free Air Service on Orders Over \$300.
- VISA MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS
- · For C.O.D.'s add 2%minimal service charge is \$3.
- · Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval
- · Personal & company checks
- will delay shipping 2 weeks

ALL SALES FINAL

Customer Service

(303) 599-5935

- Prices & availabilities subject to change without notice.
- · We do not guarantee machine compatibility

NUMERIC KEYPAD for the C-64 & VIC-20 only \$39.99

- 19 KEYS.
- Permits much faster entry of numeric data.
- PROGRAMMABLE KEYS!! Each Key may be reprogrammed to suit your own needs.
- 4½ cable connects to joystick port #2.
- Software driver included on cassette or disk (please specify).
- Extra Keycaps D,E & F included for machinelanguage hexadecimal. Also included are H & L Keycaps.

E.J.E. INDUSTRIES, INC. P.O. Box 983 McMurray, PA. 15317 (412) 941-9230

Send check or money order. Add \$2.00 shipping and handling. PA res. add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. C.O.D. orders extra.

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro*, and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text

capabilities. Adapts your to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual You get more utility (new) manual is included.

All for just \$185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.



Quinsept, Inc.

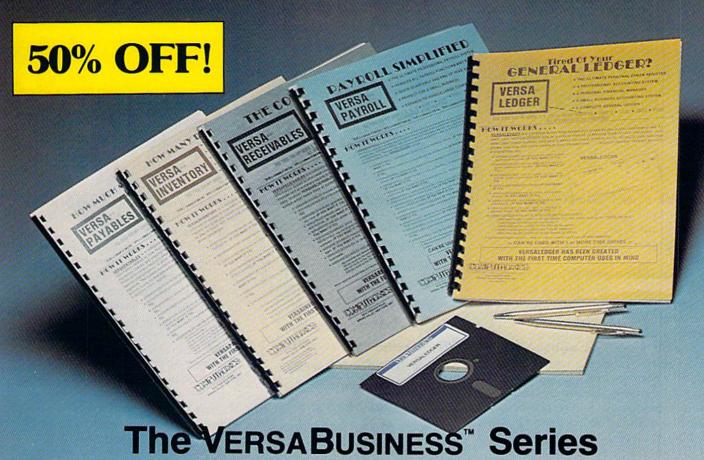
P.O. Box 216 Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc. and Digital Research.

Introducing the Most Powerful **Business Software Ever!**

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*



Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently. or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES** \$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES** is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES** prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II** and VERSALNVENTORY**.

VersaPayables"

VERSAPAYABLES" is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES" maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES", you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VersaPayroll"

VERSAFATROLL* is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II* system.

VERSAINVENTORY**

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY** is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY** keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEVABLES** system. VERSAINVENTORY** prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977 CILLES YN GARRAGER SERVICE PROVISSION

Versaledger II*

VERSALEDGER II' is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II" can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large

- VERSALEDGER II' gives you almost unlimited storage capacity
 (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
 stores all check and general ledger information forever,
 - prints tractor-feed checks,
 - handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
 - prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account

Versaledger If" comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The Versaledger If" manual will help you become quickly familiar with Versaledger If", using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR COMMODORE OWNERS ONLY!

Commodore owners only may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO * add proper postage elsewhere





DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



By ROBERT SIMS

Which modem should I buy?

First, let's look at the differences between some popular modems, and then apply that information to your needs.

There are two general kinds of modems—acoustic and direct-connect. Acoustic modems are rarely used for personal telecommunications, so this discussion will not cover them.

Instead, we will concentrate on direct-connect modems, which, when used for personal telecommunications on Commodore computers, can be connected directly to the telephone line in one of the following ways:

—The modem has to be manually connected to the telephone line through a telephone (you unplug the cord from the handset and then plug it into the modem, as with the Commodore VIC-Modem 1600 and HESmodem).

—The modem works in conjunction with the telephone but makes its own connection to the line; the phone is plugged into the modem, which is plugged into the line (Commodore 1650, Westridge 6420, Mitey Mo, HESmodem II, Telelearning's Total Telecommunications Package and Commodore's 1660 Modem 300). —The modem works independently of a telephone (Anchor Volksmodem, Hayes Smartmodems).

Modems also can be classified into two other groups—those that perform automatic dialing and answering (the modem dials or answers the phone for you) and those that do not. The VIC-Modem and HESmodem are examples of the latter and are called manual modems. The Westridge, Mitey Mo, HESmodem II, 1650, 1660, Telelearning, Volksmotors (2007).

Welcome to Telecomputing
Workshop, a new monthly
column directed to the needs of
our readers who are using,
or intend to use, their
Commodore computers for
telecommunications. In this
first installment, and
throughout the coming months,
you'll find advice and
answers to your questions
on modems, terminal
programs, on-line networks,
bulletin board services
and more.

dem and Hayes modems are automatic modems.

Automatic modems can be further divided into those that work with either pulse-dial or tone-dial phone systems and those that work with only one or the other system.

Another feature of automatic modems is the capability to switch them manually between data and voice communication. These modems have a switch labeled V/D or T/D, which stands for voice (or telephone) and data. You move the switch to voice to talk and to data to use the computer. The 1650, Westridge, Telelearning, Mitey Mo and HESmodem II have this capability.

On the VIC-Modem and HESmodem, you must unplug the cord from the modem and plug it back into the handset. You cannot manually switch between voice and data on the 1660, Volksmodem or Hayes.

Modems also can be classified as to whether they are made for a specific computer or are generic (to be used with any computer). If you plan to buy another brand of computer (or the Commodore Amiga) in the near future, you may want to purchase a generic modem rather than one that will work only with your present machine.

If you do buy a generic modem, though, you will need a special cable and interface to make it compatible with your Commodore. All modems mentioned above are Commodore-specific, except the Hayes and Volksmodem. Anchor makes interface cables to connect its modem to different computers.

Finally, modems are also grouped according to their transmission speeds. (See the question below on baud rates.)

You can spend as little as \$40 or as much as \$4000 on a modem. Generally, you get what you pay for in terms of sophisticated features and flexibility.

If your requirements are minimal (that is, if you only want to call a friend and swap programs or word processor files), and if you want to spend the least amount possible (\$40-\$100), then you can get by with a VIC-Modem or HESmodem.

If you have one of these modems and spend a lot of time alternately talking on the phone and sending data back and forth with a friend, then you will quickly become tired of constantly switching the handset cord between the modem and the



Circle 200 on Reader Service card.

RPM

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY

for Commodore C64 and VIC-20's

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Serviceable -- not disposable!
- Surge Protected!
- Spike Protected!
- TWO fused circuits (computer and accessory)
- Power Indicator Light
- 4 extra 110-120 volt outlets for peripherals
- 2 year warranty
- Master ON-OFF Switch
- Long Cords

Retails at \$69.95

AVAILABLE TO DISTRIBUTORS ONLY THROUGH:

R.P.M. Concepts, Ltd.

60 E. Main St., Alliance, Ohio 44601 Call 800-821-1297 IN OHIO 800-821-8555 VISA - MASTERCARD - C.O.D.

RPM I

Subscription Problem?

RUN does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

RUN

Subscription Dept. PO Box 954 Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Iniversity Microfilms Internationa ž 00 North Zeeb Road, Dept.



This Publication is available in Microform.

Circle 116 on Reader Service card.

When you buy TEAM-MATE, you receive an integrated software system — word processing, file management, spreadsheet and graphics — for the same price you would normally pay for one program. The beauty of integration is the ability to go from one program to another instantly with no

loss of screen information. No more lengthy program loads with various disks. No time lost in creating data transfer files. Now you can concentrate on solving problems again and again.

With all the information available simultaneously, you can view the spreadsheet while analyzing it in the word processor. You have total freedom to design reports and forms, which will use all or part of the data stored in the file manager. And because the print preview mode works with the integrated data, you can view where this information will be printed on the form, letter, or label.



So if you need only one great piece of software, buy TEAM-MATE. It's like buying one piece of software and getting three others free. For the C-64" C-128" and Argri"



nore information on where to buy Tri Micro software 714-832-6707

14072 Stratton Way, Santa Ana, CA 92705



NEW FOR '86!

Rerun QUARTERLY

Get Every Program In RUN

It's the best software news of 1986! Now you can get all of your favorite ready-to-run programs—not just selected programs—from RUN Magazine. Introducing ReRUN Bi-Monthly... one super disk containing two months' worth of *all* the outstanding Commodore programs listed in RUN. We've increased our frequency to serve you better. Each disk is packed with applications, utilities, and games that you can use in a ready-to-run format.

FREE Bonus Program!

And as a special bonus, each ReRUN Bi-Monthly features a previously unpublished *bonus* program. You'll get a FREE high-quality program that will be a perfect complement to your Commodore software library.

The Latest RUN Programs—Instantly!

Throughout the year, you'll enjoy every program published in the two most recent issues of RUN—without enduring time-consuming keyboarding and debugging. Each issue comes with a Four-color documentation booklet so you can boot up your favorite programs in just minutes!

Subscribe Now—SAVE 30%

And if you subscribe to ReRUN now, you'll save 30% off the single copy price! You get all six issues for just \$89.97. Or, order individually and pay \$21.47 for each bi-monthly disk.

Get more great Commodore programs more often in 1986, plus *free* bonus programs, and a 30% savings with a one-year subscription.

You'll get it all in the new ReRUN.



W	FOI
B 4	
THE R. P. LEWIS CO., Land	STATE OF THE PERSON.

I WANT MORE RERUN IN '86. PLEASE SEND ME:

	1 yr. (6 issues)	for \$89.97.	I save	30%	off	the	indi
vid	ual price.						

	The January/February	ReRUN	disk for \$21.47
ш	The March/April ReR	UN disk	for \$21.47.

The second second second	september of the septem		-	
☐ Payment	Enclosed	□ Visa	□ AE□	□ MC

	_		
- (300		- 11
	act	rd	- ##

Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Rerun • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

Telecomputing Workshop

phone. You'll find yourself wishing that you had paid a few extra dollars for a modem with the V/D switch.

If you plan to spend most of your telecommunications time calling a local electronic bulletin board, then you'll need one of the automatic modems that can dial the phone for you. Bulletin boards usually are very busy, and you will get several busy signals before you finally make a connection. Dialing the same number repeatedly by hand is boring, frustrating and hard on the fingers.

What kind of modem should I use if I'm running a BBS?

If you plan to operate a local BBS yourself, then you will have to have an automatic modem to answer any calls. Automatic modems such as the 1650, 1600, Westridge, Telelearning, Mitey Mo, HESmodem II and Volksmodem cost about \$50 to \$110. Hayes modems are more sophisticated and range from \$300 to \$1500, depending on where you buy and which model you want.

If you plan to call the national information services (CompuServe, QuantumLink, Delphi, Viewtron, etc.), then any of the above modems will do. You will hardly ever get a busy signal when calling a national service, so repeated dialing is not necessary. When dealing with these services, your terminal software is more important than the type of modem.

What is baud rate? What is the difference between 300, 1200 and 2400 baud?

The term baud rate refers to the speed at which a modem transfers data. Most modems used for home telecomputing are rated 300, 1200 or 2400 baud, meaning they transmit data at the rate of 300, 1200 or 2400 bits per second. This roughly translates to 30, 120 or 240 characters per second.

For reasons that concern only highly technical individuals, baud rate is considered an inaccurate term for describing home telecomputing; we will use the abbreviation bps (bits per second).

The higher the bps rate, the faster a given modem will transfer data. For example, to transmit 1000 characters www.Commodore.ca

(a full C-64 screen) to another modem-equipped computer would take about 33 seconds at 300 bps, 8 seconds at 1200 bps and 4 seconds at 2400 bps. As you could figure for yourself, the 1200 bps modem is four times as fast as the 300 bps modem, and the 2400 bps modem is twice as fast as the 1200 bps modem and eight times as fast as the 300 bps modem.

To compare the modems with human speeds, consider that the average trained typist can type about six characters per second (60 words per minute). This means it would take the average typist about 167 seconds to send 1000 characters. The 300 bps modem is five times as fast, the 1200 bps modem is 20 times as fast, and the 2400 bps modem is 40 times as fast as the average typist.

The current standard in home telecomputing is 300 bps. Chances are that your friends and local bulletin boards use modems that operate at this speed.

The national information services will accept transmissions at 300, 1200 and, sometimes, at 2400 bps, and the difference translates into money. You pay more for a faster modem, but it may be cheaper in the long run.

During the evening hours, you will pay about 10 cents a minute, or \$6 per hour, to access a national service. Some services charge higher rates for faster transmission speeds. But as a rule of thumb, if you want to transmit enough data to fill 36 disk blocks, it will cost about 51 cents at 300 bps, 13 cents at 1200 bps and about 7 cents at 2400 bps.

If you spend much time on a national service, the faster modem will pay for itself by saving you on-line access charges. However, the higher speeds could give you problems. Some telephone systems have dirty lines, which means there is a lot of extraneous noise on the line. This noise can garble data at higher transmission rates.

Circle 177 on Reader Service card.

IS IT POSSIBLE TO MAKE THE BEST ANY BETTER?!



And it still has:

- Built-in Self Test with Status Report
- Microprocessor controlled emulation of Commodore printers for compatability with popular software

NEW INTRODUCTORY SALE! PRICE

NEW! **CPM-128** Mode

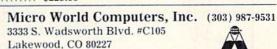
- Standard 4K Buffer
- ****
- Optional Transparent Mode
- · External switch selectable Commodore graphics mode for Epson, Star Micronics, C. Itoh Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman-Talley, Think Jet & others.

\$89.00

Universal Input/Output Board for C-64 & C-128

- 16 Channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete output
- 1 EPROM socket
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards

MW-611 \$225.00 Dealer Inquiries invited









□ Telecomputing Workshop

Also, you may be wondering what to do if you need to call a local bulletin board at 300 bps and a national service at 1200 bps. The answer is a modem that will operate at both speeds. There are variable-speed modems available, but they cost much more (\$300-\$2000) than the popular modems for Commodore computers.

It may be cheaper to buy two modems-one 300 bps and one 1200 bps-than to purchase a variablespeed model. Also, if you stick with the more popular modems, you'll be more likely to find terminal software for them.

If I call a friend by modem, would the cost of that be the same as a regular phone call?

The answer is mostly yes; there is no difference in talking on the phone and transferring data over a modem. A couple of years ago, some local phone companies attempted to charge home modem owners higher rates for using modems on their home phones, citing some antiquated regulations about business data transmission. The problem seems to have gone away now. Anybody have an update on that?

If I buy a modem, what type of phone would I need?

Unless you have an old-style acoustic modem (you insert the phone handset into rubber cups on the modem), you will need a modular telephone; that is, one with a handset you can unplug from its cord and a telephone line you can unplug from the wall socket. Automatic modems come with a cord that connects to the wall plug.

If you have a VIC-Modem or a HESmodem, you must have a phone in which the handset is separate from the body of the phone. In other words, the dial or buttons cannot be in the handset.

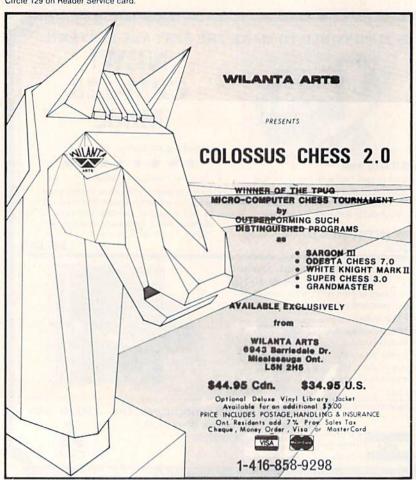
Do you have any questions about what equipment to buy or how to use it for telecommunications? Having problems getting on-line? Don't know what bulletin boards or national networks to access? Send these, or any other questions or comments you may have about telecommunications, to:

Robert Sims Telecomputing Workshop clo RUN Magazine 80 Pine St. Peterborough, NH 03458

Telecomputing Workshop answers only those questions that appeal to the majority of our readers. Questions are answered only through this column

Address all correspondence regarding this column to: Robert Sims, Telecomputing Workshop, c/o RUN Magazine, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

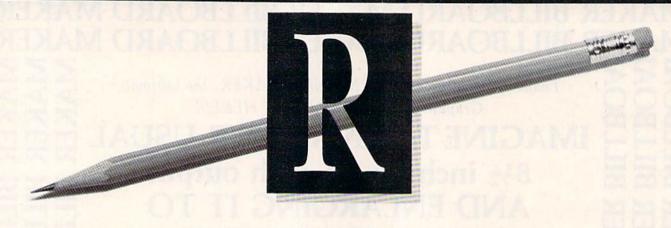
Circle 129 on Reader Service card.



Circle 151 on Reader Service card.



THE RESOURCE CENTER



By MARGARET MORABITO

The most commonly asked question concerning the use of computers in home and school education is, "What software should I buy?" This is often asked after the computer system has been purchased; however, it should be considered as part of the computer-buying process.

Let's assume that you have already bought your Commodore computer and are now wondering which software to buy. There are several major considerations: your hardware setup, your child's learning level, the software itself and the manufacturer.

Hardware

When you are shopping for software, it is important that you match your software selection to your complete computer system. Otherwise, you may be disappointed when the program does not work properly.

For example, you should find out exactly what kind of video monitor a software package needs in order to be completely functional. Sometimes color is required, and if you are using a black-and-white television, the program will be useless. The same applies to sound, if you have a monitor without a speaker.

Most educational software for Commodore computers is on disk. If you only have a cassette recorder, you would be wise to get a disk drive; otherwise, you will eliminate most of your possible software choices.

What about a joystick, a graphics pad or a light pen? Many educational programs take advantage of one of these input devices in conjunction with keyboard control. For optimal use and enjoyment, one of these input devices is recommended.

Before buying educational software, be a smart shopper and do your homework.

A printer is a major peripheral purchase for a computer system. If you've already bought a printer, be sure that the software you buy is compatible with your printer and interface. Often, people buy a program that provides printout capability, only to discover that it doesn't work with their particular system at home. On the other hand, if you don't have a printer and don't want to buy one, then don't buy a program that is inherently tied to printout capabilities.

The User

The second major consideration is the user. Age, developmental level, academic level, interests and needs of the user are of paramount importance to a wise educational software selection. Your child's teacher can be one of your most helpful resources when you are considering factors such as these.

The teacher already knows the yearly plan of study for your child. He or she has given your child diagnostic tests to determine what level your child is on, your child's strengths and those areas that need the most work. Of course, you can still make informed decisions without the aid of a teacher, by simply doing your own careful analysis.

All good educational software is classified according to age or grade level. This is clearly marked on the package. When you are buying educational software, your job is to match the software package to the needs of your child.

Have a clear idea of what kind of program you want and of what that program should accomplish. There is a wealth of software available for broad subject areas, such as math and vocabulary development. You need to decide what areas your child should be working on and then locate software to address those needs. Don't go looking for educational software without a clear idea of the specific content area you want.

Good educational software is clearly labeled with learning objectives—usually two to three sentences that describe the skills or abilities that the program is designed to develop. Learning objectives are important because they help you find a program that does what you want it to do. From there, it's a matter of deciding whether or not those objectives are achieved in an appropriate manner by the particular program.

Child's Readiness for Learning

In all cases, you should evaluate your child's readiness for learning a particular concept and her or his ability to master the computer skills needed to use the program successfully. Your child has to be able to control the program physically and mentally. If hand-eye coordination is required through the keyboard or a joystick, be sure that your child is ready for this activity.

Reading level is also important. Your child must be able to understand the prompts and instructions on the screen. This is particularly

The Resource Center

important for younger students; otherwise you, as a parent and teacher, will have to oversee your student every step of the way. This can cause frustration on both sides.

Your child's interests should be considered. You have the choice of many programs that accomplish the same goal. Many of these contain characters or activities that children recognize and associate with favorite pastimes and television characters.

This positive association can break the ice and motivate your child to interact with the well-known characters. Underlying this interaction is the fact that your child is acquiring valuable computer literacy skills. Be very careful, however. There are some programs on the market that rely solely on the child's recognition of characters and are totally lacking in educational value.

Educators have found that colorful, animated educational games with a sound pedagogical aim are far more productive for the child than monotonous drill and practice programs. The key here is that the program must have a strong teaching slant, not just a lot of movement and

You should be aware that there are various types of educational software. These include drill and practice programs, learning games (adventure and arcade games), tutorial programs, simulations and creative programs. All of these types may address the same grade level and topic, but the manner in which they achieve their objectives differs greatly. You may want to combine various types of software to give your child variety and exposure to different learning strategies.

Software Features to Consider

Here are some questions to ask in your search for effective and enjoyable educational software.

1. Does the program provide several levels of play? If it does, the student has the chance to start on the beginning level, master that and then move on to more challenging material. This is cost-effective for the parent as well as more interesting for the child. Programs like this can be used a lot longer than those with only one level. 2. Does the program provide options for www.Commodore.ca

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Opportunities for Learning, Inc. 20417 Nordhoff St., Dept. HC Chatsworth, CA 91311

Hammet Microcomputer Catalog Hammet Microcomputing Division Box 545 Braintree, MA 02184

Educational Computer Software Catalog Learning Arts PO Box 179 Wichita, KS 67201

MECC Educational Computing Catalog MECC 3490 Lexington Ave. North St. Paul, MN 55112 (free)

Sunburst Educational Computer Courseware Room CE 39 Washington Ave. Pleasantville, NY 10570

Family Guide to Educational Software Garlinghouse Company, Inc. 320 SW 33rd St., PO Box 299 Topeka, KS 66601 (\$2.50)

Classroom Computer Learning Peter Li. Inc. 2451 East River Road Dayton, OH 45439

Computers in Education Moorshead Publications Ltd. 25 Overlea Blvd., Suite 601 Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4H 1B1 (\$3.25, Canadian)

Table 1. Additional sources of information about educational software packages for Commodore computers.

modifying the questions? In some programs, parents can type in new sets of vocabulary words as their child advances in school. This option for modifying the program gives you more control over the learning process and is less expensive than having to go out and buy new programs as your child advances.

3. Does the program allow and encourage the child to make decisions? There are programs available that have a wide

range of settings, plots, characters and activities. The elements of the story line, for example, can be selected by the child. According to the choices made, the story will proceed along a different track. Also, the child can select which type of activity to work on-math problems or vocabulary games, for example.

This control gives the student a bigger stake in the experience. Not only is the child learning how to use the computer, do the problems or play the game, but she or he is also gaining valuable experience in decision-making. The consequences of a bad choice are learned, as are the

rewards for a good one.

4. Does the program monitor the student's progress? Score reporting is a valuable feature to look for. Teachers need software that has class-management reporting built in. This retains the scores and progress of an entire class of students. Home users need to be able to keep track of at least one user's scores. This lets children see their progress, and it also motivates them to beat their previous scores. In all cases, score reporting should be done tactfully in the program. Points should be awarded for all efforts made.

5. Does the program provide an outlet for creative activity? Creativity is another valuable feature to look for in a program, and the best-selling programs foster creative play. The Music Shop, The Print Shop and KoalaPainter are three examples of top-selling creative programs. These encourage musical and artistic activities with tangible results in the form of computer pictures and songs. To be most effective, these programs provide options for saving your child's creations to disk and on paper.

6. Is the program difficult to manage? Students should be able to easily discern the point of the program and control their progress. In many cases, menus are the best option for program control. These can be composed of words and phrases or of graphics icons. Choices are made with either a joystick or a single key entry from the keyboard.

Manufacturers' Support

There is so much educational software available for the Commodore

RUN MARCH 1986 / 85

market that there is no reason for you to settle for a program that doesn't have strong support from its manufacturer. The software companies who can never be contacted for advice are starting to disappear. Nevertheless, it is still important for the buyer to check into the reputation of a manufacturer before buying.

This can be done fairly easily. Find out if the program has good-quality documentation. The more reputable manufacturers will provide comprehensive documentation that discusses the best ways to use the program with your child. The manual often includes lesson plans that the teacher or parent can follow. It will also state the manufacturer's guarantees, warranties and the customer service phone numbers.

Many educational software companies now have preview policies. These allow the purchaser to use the program for a limited period and then return it if it doesn't do what it claimed to do. Some of the better preview policies are aimed directly at schools, but home users can also find these kinds of deals.

Does the company offer to supply updates to the program at a reasonable cost? This is particularly important for school buyers who are making large acquisitions for complete curriculum programs. Furthermore, the manufacturer should offer backups of the program at a minimal cost, or, even better, provide a backup with the package.

Many companies that are writing educational software are working with accredited schools and teachers in hopes of creating truly useful software. Granted, a company's association with an educational institution is no guarantee that all the programs created will be appropriate for your purposes, but at least the manufacturer is making a serious effort to

produce quality educational software. Most manufacturers clearly display their affiliations with educational institutions and textbook companies.

Where To Buy Educational Software?

You should try to see the software in action before you buy it, but, unfortunately, this is impossible in most cases. Nevertheless, there are plenty of locations for you to look for educational software, and you might be fortunate enough to come across a well-informed salesman. Following are four avenues through which you might find appropriate programs.

1. Many Commodore owners buy software in the same department store in which they bought their computers. These stores often have a large selection. Even if there is no one knowledgeable enough to test-run a program for you, you can at least look at the packaging to read the learning ob-

promenade

Circle 302 on Reader Service card

TELEMESSAGE C-64 BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM THE PROFESSIONAL APPROACH TO ELECTRONIC MAIL!

"A package with a lot to offer." Guy Wright-RUN Magazine-Nov. '85

FULL FEATURED:

- Software clock and calendar
 Automatic cycling of
- message numbers
 Private file for msgs to the SYSOP
- Automatic Mail-Search at logon * Solid CRASH PROOF
- design Automatic error recovery Easily customized UP LOAD/DOWN LOAD

- · Fifty sub-info areas
- On-line membership application
 Operates in standard ASCII
- Leveled access
- Private and public messages
 Logs a record of each call
- Includes the popular chat mode Menu driven and very User
- Friendly Includes five support programs Detailed operations
- manual

SECURITY:

Our system has security features that rival the large information services. No need for concern about callers abusing or crashing TELEMES-SAGE!

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS:

Many of our customers use TELEMESSAGE to advertise and process orders. With our system your customers can shop 24 hours a day!

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

- 1-Compatible with most auto answer modems including the Commodore 1650, Westridge and Hayes
- 2-Works with either the MSD SD-2 or two Commodore 1541 disk drives. (Specify your disk drive model when ordering)
- You get all of these features plus six programs, for only \$79.50. Make payment by check or money order. (add \$3.00 for C.O.D. orders)

TAILORED SOLUTIONS P.O. BOX 183, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20044 PHONE (703) 845-8576 BROCHURE AVAILABLE Circle 202 on Reader Service card

Program Your Own EPROMS

➤ VIC 20 C 64

0

D

ena

rom

\$99.50

PLUGS INTO USER PORT. NOTHING ELSE NEEDED. EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD.

OPEN, CLOSE-EPROM FILES! Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The promenade™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- · EPROMS, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the promenade™ X2816A* 52813* 48016P* 2758 2516 2716 27C16 462732P 2564 5133 5143 2815 2816 27C32 2732A 2764 27C64

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731 or 408-287-0259 In California: 800-421-7748



JASON-RANHEIM 580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112





jectives of the program and the grade level. You might even be able to look over the documentation.

Don't buy a program you can't test in the store unless you are given the option of returning it if not satisfied.

2. Ordering software through advertisements in computer magazines is another avenue. You usually get lower prices on software through mail-order, and you get a wider selection. There is no way, however, for you to see either the program or its documentation before you buy it. You should at least be given the opportunity (in writing) to return the program if it does not do what you thought it was supposed to do.

3. Another logical avenue for educational software is through dedicated computer stores. Unfortunately, most of them don't carry Commodore computers.

4. The fourth source is through educational software catalogs. There are several software manufacturers, software sales centers and educational magazines that describe, review and sell software for Commodore computers. These publications may be one of your best bets for ordering good quality educational software that has a strong guarantee and a return policy.

Even though you still have the hurdle of not actually seeing the program tested, some of these publications do provide reviews by educators who have used the software. Elsewhere in this article is a list of educational catalogs and other resources for educational software reviews.

Conclusion

The job of deciding which kind of software you need for your child or student is difficult. Teachers and software manufacturers realize this and are working together to produce higher quality educational software

and to provide competent reviews of programs. Still, out of the hundreds of programs on the market, there is a large amount of unsound software that will most likely disappoint you and your child.

Your best bet is to take as a starting point the advice given in this article, and then do even more reading and research into which programs teachers and parents recommend.

If you've been particularly pleased or displeased with a certain educational program, drop me a letter detailing the name and manufacturer of the program and what you did or did not like about it. Your experiences will help others in their software selection.

Address all author correspondence to Margaret Morabito, c/o The Resource Center, RUN editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete statistical package for only:

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, unlimited number of cases, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more). Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, unlimited number of cases), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output Will run on COMMODORE-64 (or 128) with 1 disk drive To order send check or money order for \$99 (plus \$5.00 shipping and handling) to:







2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT VERSIONS FOR OTHER COMPUTERS!

bit-mapped screen such 35-page YOUR DEALER OR CALL: 1.800.228.7264 FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION compute while ALL serial printer interfaces Box TM can even rders accepted, C.O.C. ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FI 27 Painter intelligent 64K Seri works with ALL Imagine downloading skip over as Flexi-draw or Koala can dump 15 Serial Box™ 1077 00 listing in Oh yes, \$3.00 prints. You ani printer BASIC o that FOR THE COMMODOR INDUIRIES INVITED

Magic Magic

From p. 10. Listing continued.

40 BSAVE"UNNEW128", P2850 TO P2923 41 DATA 160,003,200,177,045,201,000,208 42 DATA 249,152,105,001,160,000,145,045 43 DATA 165,046,160,001,145,045,234,165 44 DATA Ø45,133,Ø65,165,Ø46,133,Ø66,16Ø 45 DATA ØØØ,162,ØØØ,177,Ø65,2Ø1,ØØØ,24Ø 46 DATA Ø1Ø,2ØØ,192,ØØØ,2Ø8,243,23Ø,Ø66 47 DATA Ø76,Ø67,Ø11,232,2ØØ,192,ØØØ,2Ø8 48 DATA ØØ2,23Ø,Ø66,224,ØØ3,2Ø8,228,2ØØ 49 DATA 140,016,018,165,066,141,017,018 50 DATA 096,000

> Harv Harris Wichita, KS

\$2C4 Print Using on the C-128—The C-128's system guide doesn't give many examples of the new Print Using statement. The accompanying program illustrates many of its features and is most instructive to work with. It simulates a report for a simple checkbook program.

Enter the month's name in full (e.g., MARCH). Try different amounts, from a penny to over \$10,000, entering some with decimal points and some without. Try different lengths of input in the other areas, as well. Notice how the output lines up on your screen and how it changes

as your input changes. The example demonstrates, among other things, how you can assign a variable name to a format, then use the format anywhere else in the program. It shows how text and cursor-control characters can be used in the format

as well, and it shows the use of several of the Print Using format characters.

10 PRINT" (SHFT CLR) PRINT USING DEMO - HELLM AN{CRSR DN}"

15 F1\$="{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}### {CRSR LF}>## {CRSR LF}, 1986{4 SPACEs}NUMBER: ####"

F2\$="AMOUNT ####\$.##{8 SPACEs}TO: ###### #####"

25 INPUT "{2 SPACEs}MONTH";M\$

30 INPUT "{4 SPACES}DAY";D\$

35 INPUT " CHECK#";C\$

4Ø INPUT "AMOUNT"; A
45 INPUT "TO WHOM"; T\$

50 PRINT USING F1\$;M\$,D\$,C\$

55 PRINT USING F2\$; A, T\$

60 PRINT: GOTO25

James C. Helman K. I. Sawyer AFB, MI

\$2C5 C-128 Print Using bug—The system guide says you can use

PRINT#1 USING

which will allow you to print to the printer in a predetermined format. The only trouble is, it doesn't work that way. You need a comma, like this:

PRINT#1,USING

Of course, you can use any legal logical file number in place of the 1.

> Jerry W. Jarvis Spokane, WA

\$2C6 C-128 stop key trap—In the new 7.0 Basic, the Trap statement treats a stop-key press as an Error 30. If you're using Resume to continue your program after errors are encountered, the stop key will no longer function. To activate the stop key while avoiding other errors, insert this before the Resume statement:

IF ER = 30 THEN END

Jerry W. Jarvis Spokane, WA

\$2C7 C-128 lines & sounds—This one-liner gives an entertaining random display. It shows how much can be done in a single line when you have 160 characters to work with.

1 COLORØ,1:COLOR4,1:COLOR3,RND(Ø)*14+2:GRAP $HIC3, 1: J=RND(\emptyset)*5+1: N=RND(\emptyset)*7: DRAW3, N*45$.7,J*33TOJ*N*7,N*28.5:P\$="O"+CHR\$(48+J)+C HR\$(65+N):PLAYP\$:GOTO1

> J. C. Vollmer Prior Lake, MN

\$2C8 Plus/4 and C-16 good news—If you own one of these computers, don't be disheartened by the apparent lack of software and support. Your version of Basic has much in common with that for the C-128, so many 128 tricks and programs will be directly applicable to your machine. In other cases, C-128 material can be easily converted. You should try to acquire the Commodore 128 Personal Computer System Guide (which comes with the computer), so you can learn the important differences. Knowing them, you can work out the conversions. C-16 owners should also get a Plus/4 manual, because those two machines work very similarly. The Plus/4, however, has vastly superior documentation.

Also, don't forget that your Basic has its roots in the Basic for the C-64. The more you know of the C-64, the more you can convert its huge array of software. A Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide might be a good investment for you, even though much of it will not apply.

> Louis F. Sander Pittsburgh, PA

\$2C9 Ergonomic urge?—Try raising the rear of your computer about an inch off the desk. For me, this vastly improves the keyboard angle, making typing much less fatiguing. It also improves the air flow through the computer.

> Bertram Schulman Valley Stream, NY

\$2CA 1526/MPS-802 print troubles—Sometimes the output from this printer contains maddening gaps where nothing is printed, or where only the bottoms of the letters show up. The problem arises when the ribbon gets pulled out of position by the printhead.



It's easily solved by increasing the tension where the ribbon emerges from its cartridge. I roll a strip of %-inchwide paper into a 1/2 × 1/2 · x 1/2 · inch pad, then place it as a brake shoe on the horn at the right side of the ribbon cartridge. I wrap it snugly with tape, and my troubles are gone for the life of the ribbon.

In case you cannot visualize it, we have a ribbon sandwich wrapped in tape. The ribbon is squeezed between the paper wad and the plastic horn of the cartridge, while the tape wraps everything up and keeps the pressure on. An alternative is to tape the paper wad to the silver headposition lever. If it's positioned just right, it applies pressure at the appropriate point.

> Quinze Vingtetsix West Chester, PA

\$2CB Okimate money-saver—After extensive use, this printer begins to print illegibly, and you reach for your manual to find the order form for a new print head. If you're smart, you'll first reach for a cotton swab and some alcohol. Use them to clean the black part of the print head, and you can probably hold off on the new one.

> Joe Buckshaw Holbrook, NY

PA residents. Please add

Prices subject to change

6% sales tax

without notice

Circle 350 on Reader Service card



Adventure Const. Set \$	29.95	
AMIGA Software		*** FREE! ***
now arriving		I NEE:
	24.95	
Bat, Incl. Home Org.	(Wi	th any software or-
	13.95) - an excellent
	21.95 Put	olic Domain version of an
	21.95 arc	ade hit game on its own
Flight Simulator II \$		
Gary Kitchen's Game	disi	K.
Maker \$27.95		LEROY'S
Hardball \$21.95	-	The state of the s
ISEPIC \$52.95	Z	CHEAT SHEETS
M.P.P. 1064	TOLL FREE	All titles \$2.95
Modem \$59.95	1-800	(Add \$1.00 for mailing)
MicroLeague	633-8699	(Add \$1.00 for maining)
Baseball \$27.95	Maria Color Color Color Color	ORDERING
1984, 1985, Wrld. Ser.	In Pa. Call	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
or All Star \$13.95	A.C. 717	A TERMS
Mirage Data Base or Word Proc \$38.95	838-8632	— M.C. and VISA
Newsroom \$34.95		accepted with no
Newsroom Clip Art		charge in the con-
		ental U.S.A.
	21.95	
		\$2.50 shipping charge on
Screen Dumper64 \$1	17.95 ord	ders under \$100.00

\$21.95

\$20.95

\$42.95 \$29.95

Circle 161 on Reader Service card. DATAPR EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE

POWERFUL

DATA BASE · WORD PROCESSO

- * EASY TO USE TOTALLY MENU DRIVEN
- * MASSIVE STORAGE CAPACITIES
- * FREE FORM DESIGN YOUR OWN
- PRINT CUSTOM REPORTS · MAILING LABELS · LETTERS
- * FAST SEARCH ANY FIELD PARTIAL OR FULL ITEM
- * FAST SORT ANY FIELD ALPHA . NUMERIC
- * DISK UTILITIES COMPLETE DISK MANAGEMENT
- * HI-RES SCREENS * SOUND * CLOCK



N5Y 2C6

GRAFIX

FOR THE 128

COMPUTER ASSISTED DESIGN WITH PURCHASE OF DATAPRO

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

RETURN WITHIN IO DAYS FOR FULL REFUND

Send check or money order for To I.N.C. Computers Inc. 106 Brampton Rd. London, Ontario, Canada

VISA call collect

\$3995 U.S.

> 1-519-434-3376 1-519-679-9456

Circle 156 on Reader Service card

100% Commodore Compatible and only \$139.00



FSD-1 51/4" Disk Drive

The FSD-1 Disk Drive is a versatile and efficient disk drive built for the Commodore series of personal computers. This disk drive is fully compatible with the Commodore 64 computer and directly replaces the Commodore 1541 Disk Drive, giving much better performance in terms of data loading and writing speed and memory buffer size.

Special Features

- Full 6 month warranty.
- Slim line construction (low profile). All metal vented chassis.
- Solid state power supply.
- Dual serial port with chaining option.
- 51/4 inch industry standard format.
- Positive lever lock (eliminates "pop out" problem).

Remember, no sales tax in Oregon

To order call toll free 1-800-356-5178

Visa and Mastercard are welcome. Allow \$5.00 shipping and handling. Or mail your order with check or money order to:



Emerald Components International P.O. Box 1441 Eugene, OR 97440

Star Rank Boxing

Superbowl Sunday

Ultima IV V.I.P. Terminal Voice Messinger

Listing 2. Machine language RUN Script 64 program.

05 0074 5D 60 29 FF 10 06 E6 62 E6 61 DO A4 C8 0075 E3 C9 20 DO DF 84 5E 88 84 5D DQ 06 0076 DO D7 20 DO 14 A0 00 A5 1B F0 1C 63 05 0077 20 15 05 05 A5 60 DO 03 F9 A5 5D DO 2A 0078 E6 55 4C 61 22 **B1** 59 20 12 16 C8 72 04 0079 C4 5D 90 F6 BO EF A5 1 A F0 17 20 7B 06 0080 E9 15 A5 5D FO E4 20 DC 15 A8 C8 A5 06 0081 88 FO E1 A9 20 20 21 15 4C B7 15 E1 04 0082 A5 FO 20 F9 15 20 E9 10 13 15 A5 07 05 0083 5D FO C6 20 DC 15 4A **A8 C8** 40 **B7** 34 06 EA 0084 15 60 EA A5 14 38 E5 54 E5 12 BE 05 0085 5D FO E5 50 18 65 61 60 A4 OB 88 59 05 0086 B1 59 09 20 DO 04 C6 50 DO F5 60 65 06 0087 A0 00 A5 5D FO F9 **B**1 59 C9 20 DO A5 06 0088 F3 59 E6 DO 02 E6 5A C6 5E C6 5D 06 E3 0089 EE 60 29 FF 10 03 4C 94 16 24 CC 04 0090 24 10 06 20 29 16 4C 26 16 20 DD 78 02 0091 24 4C 21 20 DD 24 29 FF 30 85 03 15 OB 0092 C9 41 90 06 C9 5B B0 02 09 20 60 5B 04 0093 C9 C1 90 FB C9 DB B0 F7 29 7F 60 C5 07 0094 85 84 20 09 2D 56 22 A 9 00 85 57 03 BA 0095 A9 00 FE 85 58 A0 **B**1 57 FO 13 C5 53 06 0096 20 FO 21 C8 57 57 B1 18 65 85 57 1E 05 0097 90 02 E6 58 4C 55 16 A5 56 18 65 60 04 0098 59 85 5B 5A 69 00 85 5C 04 A5 A2 00 86 0099 4C 2A 17 01 B1 57 85 3F 04 A0 C8 B1 D6 0100 57 99 35 12 C8 C4 3F 90 F6 4C 12 4A 05 0101 22 20 46 A5 66 C9 03 FO 04 16 31 C9 C4 0102 04 90 OC C9 06 BO 08 20 CC FF A2 1 A 05 0103 20 05 C9 FF A₀ 02 C4 3F B0 09 **B9** 6B 05 0104 35 12 20 21 15 C8 DO F3 C9 05 A5 66 64 0105 04 90 OC C9 06 BO 08 20 CC FF A2 1D 05 0106 20 C9 04 FF A4 56 60 11 8D 81 83 52 05 0107 92 8F AO 8E 8F 94 AO 84 85 86 89 95 06 0108 8E 85 89 8C 84 10 8C 85 87 8C AO EC 05 95 0109 91 81 8E 94 89 94 99 OF 86 89 OA 06 0110 8E 89 93 88 85 84 A0 8F 95 94 90 91 06 0111 95 94 D1 16 45 20 52 20 AE 20 E 3 05 0112 16 E 3 16 4D 2B 8F 14 98 18 65 59 18 04 0113 85 5B A5 5A 69 00 85 5C 4C 2A 17 04 27 5B 0114 A5 59 85 A5 5A 85 5C 86 3F A2 97 05 0115 FF 9A A5 3F OA 48 20 22 20 82 12 CC 04 0116 FF A9 04 20 C3 FF A9 05 20 C3 FF 92 06 0117 A9 93 20 D2 FF 20 39 24 A5 07 85 50 05 0118 28 29 A5 08 85 20 82 2D 68 AA BD 97 04 0119 04 17 A8 BD 03 17 00 AA A9 20 20 A4 03 0120 24 A5 5B 85 28 A5 5C 85 29 A9 A1 04 0121 C6 85 20 50 20 20 26 D8 2E 59 21 1A 04 0122 A9 4C 3C 2D 00 85 55 20 C4 14 A5 4F 04 0123 1D FO 03 20 02 15 A5 55 DO 01 ED 03 0124 59 A5 38 E5 09 85 5A E5 05 3F A5 0A 52 0125 3F 90 05 19 FO 17 C6 6D FO 03 4C E3 04 0126 CD 19 20 11 14 A5 09 85 5B E6 03 A5 OA 0127 85 5C 4C 2A A2 05 17 20 F4 17 8F D0 04 0128 CE 20 1C 18 A5 55 18 65 17 C5 59 04 64 0129 90 03 4C 11 14 20 26 18 20 40 15 58 02 0130 20 82 15 20 A5 C9 03 **B1** 14 66 DO C5 04 0131 09 AD 8D 02 C9 02 D0 02 FO F7 F1 05 A5 0132 5E 18 65 59 85 59 90 02 E6 5A 05 DO 38 0133 97 A9 00 85 69 A5 5F 60 DO 01 A0 88 05 0134 00 59 **B1** C9 2E DO 08 E6 69 20 38 05 6A 0135 13 4C FD 17 A5 69 60 98 48 A6 18 06 05 0136 A9 00 20 22 68 A5 3B A8 60 04 13 38 OE 0137 E5 11 E9 01 85 64 60 A5 14 38 E5 88 05 0138 12 E5 54 BO 05 A2 01 4C 22 17 A5 57 04 0139 13 38 E5 OF E5 11 1D FO 04 5C A6 E5 05 0140 16 E9 01 A6 1E FO 04 E5 17 E9 2A 05 01 0141 90 E2 60 10 8F 95 94 90 95 94 A₀ 80 06 0142 85 96 84 89 83 85 A0 AO BF A2 4E AD 06 0143 AO 18 A 9 31 85 40 A9 5B 85 41 85 35 05 0144 39 A9 01 20 44 24 AD 02 29 03 E8 OF CA 0145 90 85 66 C9 02 FO E2 38 C9 08 B₀ 62 06 29 0146 C9 06 B₀ D8 09 03 DO 02 A9 04 5D 05 0147 85 65 A9 00 20 BD FF A9 04 A6 65 BA 05 20 0148 A4 OD BA FF 20 CO FF A9 05 A6 51 06 0149 65 A4 OE 20 BA FF 4C CO FF 20 F7 06 A7

Sensational Prices! . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from micro lat ...

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 51/4" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50 32391

\$34.50-69¢ ea.!

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50 32403

\$44.50-89¢ ea.!

LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.!

вмс **EPSON** AXIOM CARDCO

STAR MICRONICS



We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, monitors and interfaces. Our normal prices are already low, but to make sure you get the best deal you can, we will also meet most competitive prices in this publication when placed on an equal basis (Remember—we don't charge for use of your credit card, impose excessive shipping fees, or use any other hidden extras to boost the price you pay. Due to the rapid change in prices in the computer industry, we can only meet prices at the time you place your order; we cannot adjust prices on items ordered or shipped on an earlier date.) Another plus for charge card customers—your charge card is billed at time of shipment only for the items shipped—no early billing, no long wait for the merchandise you already paid for

COMMODORE

C-128 Computer 1571 Disk Drive 1902 Monitor 1670 Modem

SCALL \$CALL \$CALL

CARDCO G-Wiz Interface S'MORE

SCALL SCALL

SG-10 SG-10C SCALL **EPSON** \$CALL SCALL FX-185

We also carry famous name software. . . Epyx, Broderbund, Muse, CBS, Sierra, Timeworks, Random House, Activision, and more!

* THE BEST PRICES *

* THE BEST SERVICE *

WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

PRINTER PLUS GRAPHICS INTERFACE

100 cps, Near Letter Quality, parallel interface. 35044 \$189 \$189



POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!

POW'R PAK 64 * " "

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64...but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910

\$49.95

COMPUTERFACTS™ from SAMS

Technical Service Data for Your Computer and Peripherals

Sams introduces COMPUTERFACTS"... packets of information that reveal the inner workings of major brand micros, monitors, printers and disk drives. Includes schematic wiring diagrams, parts lists, disassembly instructions, troubleshooting techniques and other repair data.

and other repair data.
33477 Commodore 64 Computer
33513 VIC-20 Computer
33551 Commodore Plus/4 Computer
33481 Commodore 1541 Disk Drive

33496 Commodore 1525 Printer

33508 Commodore C16 Computer 33546 Commodore 1701 Monitor 35950 Gemini 10X Printer 35964 Gemini 15X Printer

All packets \$17.95 each

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER



Plus \$22.95 **FAST LOAD** OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer by endless cartridge swapping! The Navarone cartridge expander features 3 cartridge slots. Select any cartridge, or the "off" position if no cartridge is to be used. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access — no blind fumbling behind the

33227 3-slot Cartridge Expander

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge — you can keep it permanently installed plus have two sides free for other cartridges!

34216 Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail \$39.95) \$24.95

Fast Load Only \$22.95 with purchase of cartridge expander!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your C-64 or C-128 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the C-64 and C-128 Home Computers," for \$2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!



Ad

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1P 38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1P

The Right Interface For All Your **Printing Needs!!**



ment for your Commodore. RUN, Dec. '85

This high-performance graphics parallel printer inter-face from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Com-modore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.

33565 GWZ

\$39.95 Built-in buffer provides

Interface super high-speed printing for parallel printers. Prints all Commodore characters. Cables and connectors included. From Cardoc. Lifetime warranty.

34484

SCAL

From Your Friends At



We gladly accept mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578 South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT CHARGE less than \$20.00 \$3.75 \$20,00-\$39,99 4.75 \$40.00-\$74.99 5.75

\$75.00-\$149.99 6.75 \$150.00-\$299.99 7.75 \$300 & up 8.75



NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-348-2778



81 99 A₀

BD 1B 93

F0

02 A9 FA

72

C3 04

06

07

03

06

90 8C

81 8E 84 A0 BF 25

A4 3F A9 00 20

A9 24 8D E8

20

90 85 10 84 89

24

0225 01 8D E7 02 20 FF 21 A9 7F A0 60 C0 05 0226 A6 06 20 BA FF 20 CO FF 90 03 4C 25 06 0227 BF 21 A2 7F 20 20 43 05 C6 FF 20 68 0228 43 1C 20 20 43 1C 43 1C A9 00 85 6F 03 0229 C6 AD 8D 02 C9 02 F0 F5 29 04 DO 94 06 0230 06 A5 3F D0 20 C5 C9 03 4E 1C 04 0231 43 20 1C AA 43 1C 20 3B 22 20 43 4F 03 0232 A9 1C DO 07 OD 20 D2 FF DO CC 20 3E 06 0233 D2 FF DO 20 EF E4 FF A8 20 B7 FA 08 0234 29 CO 20 CC 7 F FO 24 FF A9 20 C3 DD 06 0235 FF AD 8D 02 C9 06 DO F9 A9 06 00 85 EC 0236 C6 09 68 68 20 22 20 50 26 D8 5B 0237 2E 20 59 21 4C 9D 22 98 60 20 04 0238 21 A0 00 98 A6 06 20 FF 05 RA A5 06 0239 C9 01 D0 OA 20 39 24 A2 90 A0 1 B 04 0240 20 C2 1B 20 39 24 A9 00 A2 9C AO F1 04 0241 1E 20 20 24 A9 07 09 A4 OA 68 04 A6 E8 0242 D0 01 D8 C8 20 FF 08 48 20 39 24 4F 05 0243 68 28 BO 29 A2 41 A0 21 A5 90 29 5E 05 0244 BF FO A9 00 20 13 20 24 20 CF 24 04 D6 0245 68 68 20 09 22 20 AB 21 4C 3C 2D **B**1 03 0246 20 50 26 20 09 22 20 D8 2E 4C 9D E6 03 0247 22 4C 7C BF 21 20 21 07 5B 04 A6 A4 08 0248 20 F3 1C 20 09 22 20 33 1B 20 AB AB 0249 21 4C 9D 22 86 AE 84 20 F7 05 AF C4 0250 06 20 A6 A9 00 **A8** BA A5 06 09 44 06 FF 0251 39 24 01 DO OA 20 A2 7D A0 1 B 20 4D 04 0252 C2 1B 20 39 24 A9 00 A2 A3 A0 02 05 1 E 0253 A9 A4 20 20 24 00 A6 AE AF 20 D5 A6 05 0254 FF 08 48 20 39 24 68 28 B0 56 05 AA A 2 0255 4C A₀ 21 A5 90 29 BF FO 03 4C 09 71 05 0256 2D 60 A6 28 A4 29 4C E4 1C 20 12 A6 04 0257 20 FF A9 6F 20 96 6E 06 22 A5 06 B4 FF A5 0258 A0 00 20 FF C9 OD FO OB 20 EO 0259 22 09 80 99 E8 02 C8 DO EE 8C F.7 07 0260 02 20 AB FF 20 39 24 A2 E7 A0 02 78 05 24 22 A5 0261 A9 00 20 20 24 4C CF 20 12 03 0262 20 39 24 A2 AC A0 1 B A9 00 20 20 75 04 0263 24 A9 00 85 C6 A5 C6 FO FC A2 57 6F 07 0264 21 24 E7 72 05 A0 26 85 39 20 AD A9 44 0265 02 A2 E8 02 20 F5 1E 4C 9D 75 05 AO 0266 20 39 85 40 A9 39 85 41 CE 04 24 A9 31 A9 39 20 44 05 0267 A2 DD A0 20 01 85 24 3A 0268 AD E8 02 29 OF C9 01 FO 04 C9 08 6A 05 0269 90 DD 85 06 4C 9D 22 A5 0B 38 E5 DD 05 0270 20 09 E5 OA 20 CC 22 39 C8 04 AA A5 OC 0271 24 A0 00 2E FO 08 09 80 99 00 CC 04 B1 0272 98 21 06 04 C8 DO C8 A2 36 A0 20 0273 20 05 20 24 4C CF 24 12 22 4C E2 FC 12 0274 A9 20 85 40 A9 5B 85 5D A2 D2 AO 20 0275 39 44 24 AD E8 02 DB 04 41 A9 01 85 20 C7 05 0276 C9 53 4C 74 C9 4C DO 03 DO 03 1 C 0277 4C C9 41 D0 03 4C 3E 1D C9 A7 05 DD 1C 0278 50 4C 03 C9 24 D0 03 4C AD 04 D0 03 19 98 05 1 D C9 3E 0279 D9 1 B C9 3C D0 03 4C 45 0280 C9 58 DO 03 4C FC OB 06 DO 03 4C 7B 1D C9 08 06 0281 1D C9 44 DO 03 4C AA 1D 46 DO 0282 03 4C D2 1D C9 54 DO 49 A2 84 A0 54 06 85 41 A9 01 68 0283 40 A9 5A 1 E A9 4 E 85 0284 20 44 24 AD E8 02 C9 59 D0 03 A9 D9 05 22 95 51 05 9D 0285 FF 2C A9 00 85 24 4C 17 0286 93 85 94 92 95 85 A0 81 93 83 4D 07 A0 99 8E A0 BF AO F7 07 0287 89 89 A0 **A8** AF A9 87 07 8C 8F 81 11 06 0288 06 93 81 96 89 8E C9 20 12 22 D5 05 0289 89 87 40 DO 65 84 8E OD 06 0290 A9 80 20 4B 22 AD E7 02 48 AA AD 8D 02 60 06 0291 E9 02 C9 3A DO 0D A9 53 F.7 DO E8 E8 60 08 0292 E7 E8 8A AO 02 A2 8D E6 02 75 06 0293 A9 3A 8D E7 02 A9 30 A9 F5 B5 06 A2 E5 20 0294 53 8D E5 02 8A A0 02 0295 02 20 BD FF 4C 77 78 1 E 68 A2 E8 A0 EO 0296 1C 86 A5 06 20 B1 04 2E 2F 85 34 91 06 A0 00 B1 20 0297 FF A9 6F 20 93 FF 2E 0298 A8 FF C8 C4 34 90 F6 4C AE FF C9 D9 08

92 84 A0 A6 A0

94

20 D2 FF

3F 20 81

39

0218 8F

SF 8E AO

8B A0 83 8F 8D 8D

A0 20 A9 10 24 01 60

11 84

20 24 20 BD 1 B DO FB 60 20 12 22 9A 04

0219

0220

0221

0222

0223

Listing 2 continued. 0299 57 D0 6C 20 0D 20 20 39 24 A2 FD 27 05 0375 41 A9 12 85 39 4C 44 24 A9 0D 20 BB 04 0300 AO 1F A9 00 20 20 24 A2 7F 20 C9 02 05 0376 21 15 A5 21 FO 05 A9 OA 4C 21 15 9E 90 03 20 20 7B 1F 04 0377 60 24 24 10 15 20 89 22 C9 60 BO EA 04 0301 FF 4C 27 A5 09 BA 78 0378 21 C9 40 90 03 29 1F 60 C9 20 BO 05 0302 38 E5 2E A5 0A E5 2F BO OB 20 CC E3 05 0379 16 09 40 60 29 FF 10 05 29 7F 09 28 0303 FF A9 7F 4C 9D 22 00 04 20 C3 FF A0 E3 06 0380 40 60 C9 60 90 04 29 5F DO 02 29 5C 05 0304 2E 10 08 C9 9F D0 1F A9 0D D0 04 06 B1 0381 3F 60 20 39 24 5F 79 0305 OD 24 24 10 06 20 29 16 4C 65 1F CB 02 A6 20 10 09 A2 04 0382 A0 20 A9 00 20 20 24 A6 23 10 09 2D 04 0306 20 DD 24 20 D2 FF 20 70 1B D0 06 C5 05 0383 0307 20 3F 1F 4C 05 2D E6 2E DO BD E6 B6 05 A2 65 A0 20 A9 06 20 20 24 A6 24 23 05 0384 F0 09 A2 1 A A0 24 A9 OC 20 20 24 12 05 0308 2F DO B9 A5 07 85 2E A5 08 85 2F AC 0.5 0385 A9 22 60 86 00 85 3D 85 3E A2 02 5B 05 0309 60 C9 52 DO 72 20 OD 20 20 39 24 BC 04 1A 20 7C 0386 A9 00 8D EE 02 9D 00 01 CA 10 FA 06 0310 05 20 A9 00 20 20 24 46 04 A2 AO 0387 78 F8 A0 10 06 3D 3E A2 02 0311 21 A2 7F 20 C6 FF 90 03 4C 27 20 84 05 26 BD AB 0.5 0388 00 01 7D 00 0312 20 70 1B D0 06 20 3F 1F F1 03 01 9D 00 01 CA 10 F4 6F 04 20 7B 1F 0389 88 D0 EB D8 58 A2 02 A0 06 BD 00 FF 06 E5 OC 48 05 0313 4C 05 2D A5 OB 38 2E A5 E5 OD 20 3F 1F 20 39 24 A2 36 F9 03 0390 01 48 29 OF 09 30 88 99 E8 02 68 **B**3 04 0314 2F BO 90 05 0391 4A 4A 4A 4A 09 30 88 99 E8 02 CA BD 05 0315 A0 20 4C BB 1C A5 FO 06 20 3F A8 0392 10 E6 A9 E8 85 2E A9 02 85 2F A2 C3 06 0316 1F 4C E7 1C 20 E4 FF C9 OD DO 04 57 06 07 0393 00 BD 9F OF 08 C9 80 B0 7E E8 02 C9 30 DO OB E6 2E D0 E8 A9 DO C9 AO BO 0317 0394 02 E6 0318 OB C9 20 90 07 20 70 22 A0 00 91 AC 04 2F E8 E0 05 DO EE 60 38 A5 69 07 0395 2E E5 30 A5 2F E5 31 BO 3B A5 35 7D 06 0319 2E E6 2E D0 B1 E6 2F D0 AD 60 EA DE 07 0396 31 0320 97 92 89 94 89 8E 87 07 92 AE 06 65 31 85 A5 35 18 65 2F 85 2F 12 05 07 EA 0397 A5 30 D0 02 C6 31 C6 30 A5 2E DO C4 06 0321 85 81 84 89 8E 87 20 F7 21 A9 7F C9 06 C6 0398 02 C6 2F 07 2E E6 35 A4 34 FO 63 06 0322 02 06 20 BA FF A5 07 85 2E C8 05 A₀ A6 0399 B1 2E FF 91 30 88 DO F9 C6 35 DO 01 4C 07 BO 01 60 4C EO 05 0323 A5 08 85 2F 20 CO 0400 60 B1 2E 91 30 88 C6 2F C6 31 4C 50 06 0324 21 OB 86 89 8C 85 8E 81 8D 85 70 06 BF 0401 61 23 A0 00 35 C4 34 05 E6 D0 C6 63 06 4A 0325 AO BF AO 0E 94 85 98 94 A0 81 92 07 92 0402 35 DO 01 60 B1 2E 91 30 C8 D0 FO 20 8C OC 81 06 95 8C 8D CB 0326 85 81 A0 86 0403 E6 23 2F E6 31 4C 7D A5 34 05 35 BE 05 0327 87 89 8E A0 85 92 92 8F 92 OC 93 EE 06 0404 DO 03 68 68 60 A5 34 49 FF 85 A8 E5 06 0328 8E 94 98 A0 85 92 92 8F 92 86 07 99 81 0405 3F DO 90 02 C6 35 38 A5 30 E5 3F 85 57 06 0329 05 AA 89 8E 93 AA 05 AA 83 81 8F 06 0406 30 BO 02 C6 31 38 A5 2E E5 85 23 0330 05 AA 8D 81 83 AA 05 AA 83 88 98 06 3F 06 AA 0407 2E BO 0331 92 AA 13 93 85 8C 85 83 94 A0 89 03 07 02 C6 2F E6 35 60 48 20 94 E3 05 94 0408 23 68 91 30 C8 D0 FB E6 31 35 89 07 92 94 AO 90 8F 89 8E 82 07 C6 0332 8E 93 85 0333 83 8F 90 99 A0 82 8C 8F 83 8B DD 06 0409 D0 F5 60 86 D6 84 D3 98 **B4** D9 30 C6 08 OA 82 8C 8F 83 8B 06 0410 08 18 69 28 85 D3 CA 10 F4 B5 D9 FF 06 0334 OA 8D 8F 96 85 A0 DA 94 85 AO 8C 8F 06 0411 29 03 OD 88 02 85 D2 BD 01 24 85 1C 05 0335 OC 84 85 8C 85 82 CB 8B OF 93 94 92 89 8E 87 A0 94 F8 06 0412 D1 A9 27 E8 B4 D9 30 06 18 69 28 91 06 0336 83 92 81 0413 E8 10 F6 85 D5 60 00 28 50 78 A0 D5 06 0337 8F 8F A0 8C 8F 8E 87 13 85 EA 06 0414 C8 FO 40 90 99 18 68 B8 EO 08 30 58 CE 06 07 0338 93 85 A0 94 85 98 94 A0 A8 AF DF 0A 83 8D 81 40 0415 80 **A8** DO F8 20 48 70 98 CO 05 AA 6E 07 A0 8F 8D 07 A9 BF A0 0339 8E B6 0416 94 92 95 AA 86 2E 84 2F AA A0 00 06 0340 8E 84 A0 BF A0 09 84 85 96 89 83 19 07 0417 B1 2E 3F 2E 9D 00 74 85 C8 04 BF 93 94 92 89 8E 87 39 07 B1 E8 06 0341 85 A₀ A₀ 09 0342 BF A0 93 85 81 92 83 88 AD 48 07 0418 C4 3F 90 F5 A0 00 60 A0 27 A9 A0 3A 0.7 A0 10 0343 94 92 89 92 0419 99 00 04 88 10 60 48 98 48 7A 05 93 8E 87 A0 BF A0 10 4F 07 FA 20 99 AF 8E AO 0420 39 20 20 24 04 0344 85 90 8C 81 83 85 A0 A8 07 24 68 A8 A9 00 68 18 9F A4 BF 10 93 94 92 89 8E 87 68 07 0421 71 2E 85 3B B1 2E 85 3A 85 3C 07 06 0345 A9 A0 A₀ 0346 A0 8E 8F 94 A0 86 8F 95 8E 84 11 18 07 0422 3C A9 20 99 00 04 20 FE 2C 20 06 B8 04 0423 25 FO 3A 92 92 F8 A4 3C C9 OD FO C9 71 07 0347 85 90 8C 81 83 85 AD 93 94 7D 07 14 A9 06 0348 87 A0 BF AO 0A 82 99 94 85 37 07 0424 FO 04 C9 9D D0 OE A0 99 00 04 C6 89 8E 0425 C4 3A FO DA 24 C9 0349 93 A0 86 92 85 85 OA 93 81 96 85 EB 06 C6 3C 4C 5D 20 29 07 0426 90 C9 80 90 0350 A0 85 92 92 8F 92 0A 8C 8F 81 84 F2 06 D1 04 C9 AO 90 C9 CS 6F 08 92 0351 85 92 8F 92 01 0427 40 90 C5 C5 41 AO BF 20 12 22 DD 05 BO CI C4 3B RO BD 23 08 0352 0428 89 09 A9 28 85 30 A9 D8 85 31 A9 CO 85 0B 07 20 22 80 99 00 04 E6 30 DO 8F 05 0353 34 A9 03 85 35 A5 04 20 C1 23 A5 0429 B1 A5 39 F0 04 C4 3A FO A9 84 3B 86 07 4D 05 0354 05 AO 27 99 00 D8 88 10 0430 A2 00 3A B9 00 20 90 05 FA 60 A5 A4 04 DD 24 A9 36 06 0355 07 85 30 A5 08 85 31 A5 OB 38 E5 4F 05 0431 E8 02 C8 E8 C4 3B 90 F1 8E E7 02 40 0356 07 85 34 A5 OC E5 08 85 35 35 97 0432 4C CF 24 A9 FF 85 22 60 A5 D3 85 9B E6 05 07 0357 E6 35 A0 00 A 9 20 C4 34 05 0433 36 A5 85 60 29 7F C9 DO C6 7C 06 D6 37 40 90 BF 06 0358 C9 35 DO 01 60 91 30 C8 DO F2 E6 31 2E 07 0434 02 09 80 20 BO 02 09 40 60 A4 25 05 0359 DO EE A5 07 85 28 8D 03 10 A5 08 CB 05 0435 D3 B1 D1 AA 09 80 91 D1 8A A6 C6 -93 08 0360 85 29 0436 86 CC 91 8D 04 10 20 50 26 4C D8 2E 9F FO FA D1 A9 00 85 04 CF A9 F8 08 0361 29 FF DO 03 4C 05 2D 48 20 12 22 7E 04 0437 02 85 CD A5 C6 FO 16 78 AD 77 02 18 07 0362 A9 37 85 01 20 CC FF 20 39 24 68 05 0438 48 A2 00 BD 78 02 9D 77 02 A0 E8 E4 B9 0363 OA BD 26 A 3 85 2E BD 27 85 0439 C6 90 F5 C6 C6 58 68 AA A3 64 06 60 AD 03 10 6E 07 0364 2F AO 00 B1 2E 08 29 7F 20 89 22 95 04 0440 38 E5 07 85 2A AD 04 10 E5 08 05 3E 05 0365 09 80 99 0.0 04 C8 28 10 EF 4C CO 8E 05 0441 2A FO OC B0 OB 07 03 A5 8D 10 A5 8B 05 0366 12 1C 20 22 A9 80 20 4 B 22 AD E7 0442 08 03 28 8D 04 10 60 38 05 AD 10 E9 02 A6 04 0367 02 A2 E8 A0 02 4C BD FF A9 2F 85 02 07 0443 85 30 AD 04 10 E9 00 85 31 72 A2 00 05 C9 0368 00 A9 35 85 01 60 A9 2F 85 00 A9 0444 A1 30 9F F0 30 D0 3A 05 0B A5 02 C6 5D 0369 85 01 0445 31 C6 36 60 A9 00 AA 85 3D 30 4C 50 A5 3D 84 05 25 E.6 30 D0 02 E6 73 06 0370 OA OA 18 65 3D OA 85 3D BD E8 02 0446 31 20 66 2D A5 30 85 2E 18 65 **B3** 04 -2C D3 04 3D 0371 29 OF 18 65 85 3D EC 02 0447 85 30 A5 31 85 2F 69 00 E8 E7 E4 05 85 31 A5 C2 05 0448 30 0372 90 CC 38 03 10 A5 E6 60 20 22 A0 0.0 B1 2E FO C7 06 ED 31 ED 04 10 90 8F 05 0449 DF A5 0373 06 20 21 15 C8 D0 F6 60 20 39 24 3C 05 2E 8D 03 10 A5 2F 8D 04 10 88 05 0450 60 C9 0374 A2 2A AO 2O A9 2O 85 4O A9 FF 85 BD 06 85 D0 03 4C 02 1E C9 0D D0 55

DISCOVER THE HIDDEN POWER OF YOUR C-64, C-128 and VIC-20 !!!



Monitor and control your home or business:

- ★ Intelligently control lights, appliances, heating/cooling systems, relays, motors and virtually any electrical
- ★ Connect to analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, temperature/light/sound/fluid level sensors.
- Control robots
- Can be used in advanced security systems.
- Perform automated testing/experimentation.
- ★ Useful in the laboratory as a data acquisition system.
 ★ Many more uses-limited only by your imagination!

Provides 8 memory mapped ports:

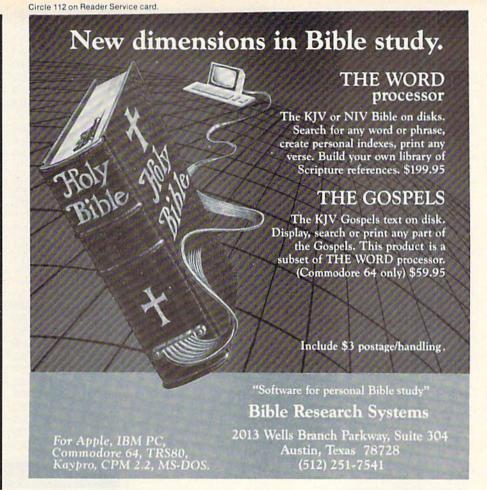
- * Allows access to each port via one statement in BASIC. No advanced programming knowledge needed. 4 8-bit high current output ports (32 separate output lines)

- 8-bit input ports (32 separate input lines)
 8 convenient 14-pin DIP socket interface connectors.
 BH100 User Manual includes instructions, sample programs and diagrams of typical hookups.

BH100 Interface ... ONLY \$129!

Intelligent I/O, Inc. 30 Lawrence Ave Potsdam, NY 13676 (315) 265-6350

Dealer inquiries accepted



Circle 91 on Reader Service card



THE Short Wave Listener FOR

RECEPTION OF MORSE CODE & RADIO TELETYPE SIGNALS.

Plug the SWL cartridge into your Commodore "64" Expansion Port, connect a shortwave radio and you'll be watching text readout from weather stations, news services, ships and HAM radio operators all over the world. A whole new use for your home computer. The SWL contains both program in ROM and radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radio teletype. Plus the on screen tuning INNOVATORS IN UNICATION indicators mean you never have to take your eyes off the video for perfect tuning. Housed in a small 3"x2-1/2"x7/8" enclosure, with speaker in/out and practice hand key INNOVATORSIN jacks, it needs no other computer connection or power supply. Unshift on space, word wrap around, real time clock, and keyword or manual printer control for permanent paper copy, so that you won't miss a

single bit of the action. For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie into the exciting world of digital communication with

the Microlog SWL. \$64

GAITHERSELING, MD 20079 . 3011 258 8400 **MORSE CODE** THE RIGHT WAY

Morse Coach.

\$4995

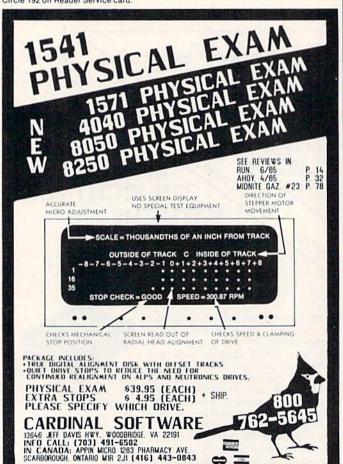
A complete Morse code tutor in a convenient plug-in cartridge for your Commodore "64." The Morse Coach means business. It's not a toy program or a simple random code generator. Originally developed jointly by Microlog and several government agencies experienced in Morse in-

struction. Four years of extensive service prove it's the quickest way to Morse proficiency. The method works! You start from absolutely no knowledge of Morse, progress through the alphanumeric symbols, and on to any speed desired. The "alphabet" part of the program introduces new characters and plots the progress on a bar-chart. The speed/test section correlates the input, analyzes mistakes and provides a printout of the analysis/test results on your Commodore screen or printer. As a bonus, it also boosts typing skill. You've never seen any tape or program do that! In fact, there's never been a system so thorough, so efficient and so effective as the Microlog Morse Coach.

```
0601
     28 85 50
                    29
                        85
                            51
                                       2B
21
                                  A5
                                              DA
0602
     15
         20
             39
                 24
                    A9
                        00
                                   A0
0603 20
         24
            20 CF
                    24
                        20
                           50
                               26
                                  4C
                                      D8
                                           2E 9A
                                                  05
0604 A5
         50
            85
                28
                            85
                               29
                                      D8
                                           2E C8
                    A5
                        51
                                  20
                                                  06
0605
     4C
         9D
             22
                C9
                    8A
                       F0
                            01
                               60
                                   AO
                                       80
                                           84
                                              B0
                                                  07
     53
         20
                               00
0606
                 28
                    DO
                        04
                           A9
                                   85
                                       53
                                           20
                                              44
                                                  06
0607
     D3
         2B
             20
                E7
                    2B
                        20
                            39
                               24
                                   A5
                                       28
                                           85
                                              5E
                                                  06
0608
     50
             29
                 85
                    51
                        20
                           A5
                               2B
                                  FO
                                       OD
                                          24
                                              65
                                                  06
         A5
0609
     53
         30
             B1
                 20
                        22
                            20
                               50
                                  26
                    36
                        A5
0610
        24
                10
                            50
                               85
                                   28 A5
                                              E5
                                                  05
                                      A2
0611
         29
                 00
                    85
                        CC
                            20
                               D8
                                   2E
                                           02
                                              D5
                                                  06
     85
            A9
             A9
0612
     AO
         21
                 41
                    85
                        40
                            A9
                               5B
                                   85
                                       41
                                          A9
                                              47
                                                  06
      01
         85
             39
                 20
                    44
                        24
                            A9
                               01
                                   85
                                       CC
                                          AD
                                              54
0613
                                              59
        02
             C9
                 59
                    FO
                        09
                               50
                                   DO
                                       02
                                                  08
0614
     E8
                           E6
                                          E6
0615
     51
         4C
             61
                 2C
                    A5
                        50
                           85
                               42
                                   18
                                       65
                                              19
                                                  06
0616
     85 44
                51
                    85
                        43
                            69
                               00
                                  85
                                       45
                                           20
                                             42
                                                  06
             A5
        29
                                  85
                                              2F
                                                  07
0617
     9E
                 50
                    85
                        32
                           A5
                               51
                                       33
            A5
                                          A5
0618
     52
         FO
             94
                A0
                    00
                        20
                           F7
                               2A
                                   A5
                                       50
                                           85
                                              9B
                                                  07
0619
      30
             51
                    31
                        A9
                            C7
                               85
                                   2E
                                       A9
                                           02
                                              15
                                                  07
         A5
                 85
                        34
                               00
                                   85
                                       35
                                           20
                                              53
                                                  06
0620
     85
         2F
             A5
                 52
                    85
                           A9
                           50
                                  50
                                       90
0621
     33
         23
             A5
                 52
                    18
                        65
                               85
                                              EE
0622 E6
             20
                    1B
                           61
                               20
                                  AD
0623 C9
         06
             DO
                 36
                    A2
                        4D
                           A0
                               2B
                                  98
                                       48
                                           8A
                                              68
                                                  07
                                   93
                                       20
                                              25
0624
     48
         20
                 22
                    20
                        CC
                           FF
                               A9
                                           D2
0625
     FF
         20
                 24
                    68
                        AA
                            68
                               A8
                                   A9
                                       00
                                              3D
                                                  07
0626
     C6
         20
             20
                 24
                    A2
                        FF
                            9A
                               20
                                   09
                                       22
                                           20
                                              42
                                                  06
      50
                    2E
                        20
                            CF
                               24
                                   20
                                       59
                                           21 BC
                                                  05
0627
         26
             20
                D8
0628
     4C 3C
             2D
                    20
                        09
                            22
                               20
                                  EC
                60
                        9D
                           22
                               20
                                       2E
                                          68 C6
                                                  05
0629 A6
                 03
                    20
0630 20
         54
            2D 4C 3C
                        2D
                           C9
                               20
                                  BO
                                       03
                                           4C B4
                                                  05
                        04
                           C9
                               80
                                      F5
                                           4C
                                              86
                                                  08
     93
         25
            C9
                AO
                    BO
                                   BO
0631
0632
     89
         2E
             A9
                 28
                    85
                        2C
                            A0
                               00
                                   CO
                                       28
                                              E9
                                                  06
0633
     11
         B1
             30
                 C8
                    C9
                        9F
                           FO
                               08
                                  C9
                                       20
                                          DO
                                              4C
                                                  08
0634 F1 84
            20
                FO ED 84 2C 60
                                  A9 00
                                          85
                                             36
                                                  0.8
            3F 2E BD 03 10 85 30 BD
                                              73
                                                  05
0635 25 20
```

0636 10 85 20 66 2D A5 9D 7A E8 A5 9D E8 A5 2C EO E6 FD 04 10 13 A2 02 BD 9D 10 E8 FO DO F5 A2 DO CO A9 A5 FO A2 FO D6 CA CA A9 E5 0644 A9 A9 1 A E6 CA 2E 2F BD 2E R1 2E C9 9F DO A9 1F E9 F1 CO B0 A5 A8 **A8** C8 F5 A5 9A 02 E6 31 E8 E0 D9 0652 D6 F0 01 CA FO 01 CA 8A 0A AA A4 BA FO DD 0.7 25 FO 02 D6 CA A2 A6 0654 8A OA AA A5 FD A5 AF FD B0 CA CA EF E8 E8 A5 FD A5 FD 0657 B0 F1 CA CA A5 4C D2 A6 AA 8A C9 OA FO 23 10 Ca 1 B BO 2D A5 E5 OB A5 OA E5 OC A2 A₀ 4C 2D ED 2A A6 A9 A0 A5 2D A2 E6 7A A5 0664 29 A5 38 E5 29 E5 OA 0665 08 A5 28 A5 OA FB 2D 20 4C 2E A6 D6 CA 8A D8 2D OA AA BD BD 27 A0 C4 FO OB D1 D1 6E D3 B1 DO 05 C8 CO F1 DE 28 A9 9F 2D

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.



Listing 3. RUN Script 64's Character Set program.

:REM*54
:REM*19Ø
SET IN,
:REM*8Ø
:REM*80 :REM*188
:REM*116
:REM*6
:REM*6 :REM*9Ø
:REM*214
PS IN, R
:REM*202
REM*168
DISK"
:REM*4
:REM*232
1
:REM*134
THEN 23
:REM*64
2,0
:REM*23Ø :REM*147
*DEM*77
:REM*77 :REM*65
P,1))
:REM*139
:REM*149
5ØAND255
• DEM*233
:REM*233 :REM*83
:REM*85
D255 : P
:REM*255
:REM*163
:REM*147
TOTAL CONTRACTOR

How To Use ML Perfect Typist

RUN's machine language listings for the C-64 (or the C-128 in C-64 mode) consist of a series of program lines, each of which begins with a four-digit line number followed by 13 pairs of hexadecimal characters (letters and/or numbers). ML Perfect Typist is provided for accurate and easy entry of these listings.

The first eleven pairs of numbers after the line number are the program's machine code. The last two pairs are checksum values used by ML Perfect Typist. You do not have to type in line numbers or spaces; these are automatically entered. Only the 0–9, A–F, delete and return keys are active.

To type in a machine language listing, load and run ML Perfect Typist. At the opening menu, select option I to enter a new program. A line number will appear on the screen. Find this line number in the magazine listing and type in its characters. When you have finished typing the line, compare what you see on the screen with the line in the magazine. If they are the same, press the return key. You will then be prompted with the next line number to enter.

If you notice a mistake before pressing the return key, use the delete key to fix your error. If you have made a mistake and didn't catch it, ML Perfect Typist will alert you to this after you press the return key and will prompt you to reenter the line.

Command Codes

There are three command codes: CTRL-A, CTRL-C and CTRL-E. If you enter CTRL-A (the CTRL key and the A together), the program will abort without saving any of the entered lines to disk.

When you type CTRL-C, ML Perfect Typist will erase the current line and prompt you to enter it again.

CTRL-E has two uses. First, use it if you want to end a session before you have finished entering a complete listing. (In this case, be sure to have a disk in the drive, or you'll lose the data you've already entered.) Instead of entering the next line, press CTRL-E and type the filename. A short menu will then be displayed. Choose option 2 to save the incomplete file to disk. You *must* use option 2 to save your incomplete file! If you use option 1, you'll never be able to recover your program.

Later, when you're ready to resume entering the listing, load and run ML Perfect Typist and select option 2 from the opening menu. Enter the name of the incomplete file and press the return key. That file will be loaded and the next line number will be displayed.

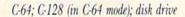
Storing the Completed Program

The second use for CTRL-E comes when you've entered the last line of a listing. When you're prompted with the line number that follows the last line number in the listing, enter CTRL-E and supply the filename. At the menu, select option 1 for storing a completed program, and ML Perfect Typist will store it to disk. You must have a disk with sufficient free space in the drive before you enter CTRL-E.

Check with Care

You will notice that all lines are the same length. Therefore, when you've entered all the characters in any line (except the last one), your cursor should be in the 40th column on the screen. If it isn't, you must have left out one or more characters. For the special case of the last line, which often is not full length, there isn't a checksum number pair, so be sure to check your entry carefully before pressing return.

RUN It Right

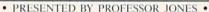


Listing 1. ML Perfect Typist program.

0 REM ML ENTRY	:REM*214
1 REM ROBERT SIMS	:REM*73
2 REM 7818 SUMMERFIELD RD	:REM*206
3 REM SUMMERFIELD, NC 27358	:REM*249
4 REM 919-643-7840	:REM*206
5 REM	:REM*67
10 FORB=9728T011675:READ A:POKEB,	
;:NEXT	:REM*238
20 POKE631,83:POKE632,89:POKE633,8	A MARKATA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN
,57:POKE635,55:POKE636,50:POKE6	
, 37. PORE033, 33. PORE030, 39. PORE0	:REM*216
3Ø POKE638,13:POKE198,8	:REM*98
	:REM*140
1Ø1 DATA 165,1,41,254,133,1,32,231	:REM*233
93,42,32,129,42,162,0,142,33	
102 DATA 46,142,34,46,76,69,38,32	
69,3,32,195,255,32,231,255,96	:REM*144
103 DATA 169,0,141,235,45,169,0,1	
,48,133,252,96,32,17Ø,42,169,°	
	:REM*249
104 DATA 141,110,42,169,45,141,11	1,42,32,98
,42,96,32,38,38,169,165,141,1	1Ø :REM*66
1Ø5 DATA 42,169,44,141,111,42,32,5	
61,42,32,58,43,32,170,42,173	:REM*69
106 DATA 238,45,201,49,240,11,201	,50,240,10
,201,1,208,216,76,26,38,76,21	:REM*16
107 DATA 39,32,179,42,32,176,41,1	74,32,46,2
24,1,208,3,76,26,38,224,3	:REM*17
108 DATA 240,236,32,112,44,174,23	7,45,169,8
2,157,156,45,232,169,0,157,150	
109 DATA 142,237,45,32,29,43,174,	
,1,240,206,32,29,44,172,235,4	5 :REM*139
110 DATA 173,238,45,145,251,32,3,	44.32.28.4
2,173,236,45,201,0,240,232,32	*REM*100
2,173,230,43,201,0,240,232,32	

Circle 74 on Reader Service card





GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™

"Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed professional and the serious novice.

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition M

(Master Better™ included) \$199,95 complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™

GLID. Limited "GOId" inables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables they feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use." The user needs no programming experience.

(contains integrated Bettor™) \$299.95 complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™ \$149.95 The ONLY professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables Limited Version \$299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™

complete \$159.95 Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in the United States and Canada w/Integrated Bettor \$199.95 Limited \$299.95

Professor Pix Football™

SIS on Data Base allowing "Desig previous games to be evaluated Statistical Series \$99.95 w/Win-Loss Power Ratings \$149.95

NBA. Basketball™

NBA \$99.95 w/college \$129.95 w/power ratings \$149.95

LOT. Lottery Analysis™

designed to detect subtle pattern Lottery (3-4 digit) \$79.95 w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) \$99.95

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) w/choice of Thoroughbred. Grey \$249.95 (Includes portable computer & program

M-100 Portable (32k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Grey \$649.95

FREE CATALOG!



Reviewed by: Whole Earth Software Guide Corona Data Systems

Prof. Jones 1940 W. State Boise, ID 83702

VISA

AMEX

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING



TERMS: Free shipping III software. Add \$6.00 lardware/\$6.00 C.O.D. / IPS Blue \$6.00/Out of Country \$9,00/ID Resistents 4%/3 weeks personal checks/Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC AMEX. Prices subject to

111 DATA 204,255,169,3,32,195,255,32,153,44 ,173,238,45,141,34,46,32,153,44 :REM*3 DATA 173,238,45,141,33,46,162,3,142,233 ,45,32,153,44,173,238,45,2Ø1,48 :REM*14 113 DATA 144,23,201,58,176,19,174,233,45,15 7,149,45,206,233,45,174,233,45,224 :REM*179

114 DATA 255,208,226,76,21,39,169,215,141,1 10,42,169,44,141,111,42,32,98,42 :REM*138

115 DATA 162, Ø, 142, 33, 46, 142, 34, 46, 76, 69, 38 :REM*143 ,32,107,43,32,52,38,162,0 DATA 142,233,45,174,233,45,169,0,157,17 7,45,238,233,45,174,233,45,224,56

117 DATA 144,238,162,0,142,233,45,32,58,43, 173,238,45,201,20,208,28,32,137:REM*243

118 DATA 44,174,233,45,224,0,240,236,206,23 3,45,173,233,45,24,106,144,226,169

:REM*68 119 DATA 20,32,137,44,76,55,39,201,1,208,3, 76,26,38,201,3,208,3,76 :REM*27

120 DATA 24,39,201,5,208,6,32,183,43,76,175 ,40,201,13,208,3,76,174,39 :REM*74

121 DATA 174,233,45,173,238,45,157,189,45,2 38,233,45,173,233,45,24,106,176,5

:REM*37 122 DATA 169,32,32,137,44,174,233,45,224,27 ,176,3,76,55,39,169,117,141,110 :REM*52

DATA 42,169,45,141,111,42,32,98,42,76,2 4,39,162,0,142,233,45,142,31 :REM*67

124 DATA 46,174,33,46,142,26,46,174,34,46,1 42,27,46,162,25,142,30,46,174 :REM*200 125 DATA 30,46,189,189,45,201,0,208,13,206,

30,46,174,30,46,224,0,208,236 :REM*217 126 DATA 76,24,39,141,29,46,206,30,46,174,3

0,46,189,189,45,141,239,45,32 127 DATA 47,44,173,29,46,141,239,45,32,79,4 4,173,239,45,141,29,46,206,30 :REM*121

128 DATA 46,174,30,46,189,189,45,141,28,46, 206,30,46,174,30,46,189,189,45 :REM*12

DATA 141,239,45,32,47,44,173,28,46,141, 239,45,32,79,44,173,239,45,141 :REM*125

13Ø DATA 28,46,32,162,4Ø,32,47,44,32,162,4Ø ,32,79,44,174,31,46,173,239 :REM*112

DATA 45,157,177,45,238,31,46,24,173,239 ,45,109,26,46,141,26,46,169,0 :REM*107

132 DATA 109,27,46,141,27,46,174,233,45,236 30,46,144,206,174,29,46,236,27:REM*118 133 DATA 46,208,47,174,28,46,236,26,46,208,

39,174,31,46,142,30,46,162,0 :REM*145 134 DATA 142,31,46,174,31,46,189,177,45,172

,235,45,145,251,32,3,44,238,31 :REM*1ØØ DATA 46,174,31,46,236,30,46,144,231,76,

21,39,169,134,141,110,42,169,45:REM*101 136 DATA 141,111,42,32,98,42,76,24,39,174,2 33,45,189,189,45,141,239,45,238:REM*168

137 DATA 233,45,96,32,179,42,32,176,41,174, 32,46,224,1,240,243,224,3,240 :REM*249

138 DATA 239,32,112,44,174,237,45,169,87,15 7,156,45,232,169,Ø,157,156,45,232

:REM*218 139 DATA 142,237,45,169,3,162,8,160,3,32,18 6,255,173,237,45,162,155,16Ø,45 :REM*69

14Ø DATA 32,189,255,32,192,255,32,211,42,17 4,241,45,224,1,208,3,76,154,41 :REM*130

DATA 169,253,141,110,42,169,44,141,111, 42,32,98,42,32,161,42,32,58,43 :REM*155

142 DATA 173,238,45,141,239,45,201,49,240,4 ,201,50,208,239,32,58,43,173,238

:REM*198

Listing 1 continued. 173 DATA 48,144,223,201,58,144,8,201,65,144 143 DATA 45,201,13,240,10,201,20,208,242,32 ,210,255,76,8,41,173,239,45,201:REM*125 ,215,201,71,176,211,32,137,44,96 :REM*199 DATA 50,240,3,76,106,41,162,0,142,233,4 5,174,233,45,189,149,45,172,235 :REM*8Ø 174 DATA 162,3,142,234,45,174,234,45,189,14 DATA 45,145,251,32,3,44,238,233,45,174, 9,45,201,57,208,38,174,234,45,224 233,45,224,4,144,232,173,33,46 :REM*113 :REM*238 146 DATA 172,235,45,145,251,32,3,44,173,34, 175 DATA Ø,24Ø,14,169,48,174,234,45,157,149 ,45,206,234,45,76,112,43,169,48:REM*149 46,172,235,45,145,251,32,3,44 :REM*224 147 DATA 173,235,45,141,239,45,165,252,141, 176 DATA 141,149,45,141,150,45,141,151,45,1 240,45,32,38,38,162,3,32,201,255 41,152,45,76,169,43,170,232,138,174 :REM*177 :REM*24 148 DATA 172,235,45,177,251,32,210,255,32,3 177 DATA 234,45,157,149,45,238,33,46,174,33 ,44,166,252,236,240,45,144,238,174 ,46,224,0,208,3,238,34,46,96 :REM*51 DATA 162,3,142,234,45,174,234,45,189,14 178 149 DATA 235,45,236,239,45,144,230,76,26,38 9,45,201,48,208,21,174,234,45,224 ,32,204,255,169,3,32,195,255,169 :REM*80 179 DATA Ø,24Ø,26,169,57,174,234,45,157,149 :REM*227 150 DATA 15,32,195,255,32,231,255,32,193,42 ,45,206,234,45,76,188,43,170,202 :REM*7 ,76,175,40,162,48,142,156,45,162 18Ø DATA 138,174,234,45,157,149,45,76,245,4 :REM*136 3,169,48,141,149,45,141,150,45,141 151 DATA 58,142,157,45,162,2,142,233,45,162 :REM*194 ,0,142,32,46,32,37,42,173,238 :REM*57 181 DATA 151,45,141,152,45,206,33,46,174,33 152 DATA 45,201,20,208,16,32,137,44,174,233 ,46,224,255,208,3,206,34,46,96 :REM*107 ,45,224,3,144,236,206,233,45,76 :REM*36 182 DATA 238,235,45,174,235,45,224,0,208,2, DATA 196,41,201,1,208,6,141,32,46,76,23 23Ø,252,96,2Ø6,235,45,174,235,45:REM*1Ø 9,41,201,3,208,4,141,32,46 :REM*243 183 DATA 224,255,208,2,198,252,96,32,204,25 DATA 96,32,137,44,173,238,45,201,13,208 5,162,3,32,198,255,32,207,255,141 , 3, 76, 16, 42, 174, 233, 45, 224, 18 :REM*18 :REM*191 DATA 176,12,173,238,45,157,156,45,238,2 184 DATA 238,45,32,204,255,96,173,239,45,20 33,45,76,196,41,174,233,45,169,0 1,58,144,15,41,15,24,105,9,10 :REM*19Ø :REM*247 185 DATA 10,10,10,141,240,45,76,78,44,41,15 156 DATA 157,156,45,142,237,45,96,32,183,25 ,10,10,10,10,141,240,45,96 :REM*245 5,41,64,141,236,45,96,32,204,255 186 DATA 173,239,45,201,58,144,11,41,15,24, :REM*166 105,9,141,239,45,76,102,44,41 :REM*7Ø 157 DATA 32,228,255,201,0,240,246,141,238,4 187 DATA 15,141,239,45,173,239,45,13,240,45 5,201,1,240,43,201,3,240,39,201 :REM*81 ,141,239,45,96,174,237,45,169,44 158 DATA 13,240,35,201,20,240,31,201,32,144 :REM*139 ,223,201,91,144,23,201,97,144,215 188 DATA 157,156,45,232,169,80,157,156,45,2 :REM*116 32,169,44,157,156,45,232,142,237,45 159 DATA 201,125,144,15,201,187,240,11,201, :REM*2ØØ 193,144,203,201,219,144,3,76,37,42 189 DATA 96,72,169,20,32,210,255,104,32,210 :REM*109 ,255,169,164,32,210,255,96,32,16:REM*31 160 DATA 96,162,0,142,234,45,32,204,255,174 DATA 44,172,235,45,177,251,141,238,45,9 ,234,45,189,98,42,141,238,45,201 6,13,13,32,49,41,32,78,69,87 :REM*52 :REM*152 191 DATA 32,80,82,79,71,82,65,77,13,32,50,4 161 DATA Ø,24Ø,9,32,137,44,238,234,45,76,1Ø 1,32,80,82,79,71,82,65 :REM*11 6,42,96,32,204,255,169,151,32 :REM*181 192 DATA 77,32,80,65,82,84,73,65,76,76,89,3 162 DATA 137,44,169,147,32,137,44,173,24,20 2,69,78,84,69,82,69,68 :REM*212 8,41,253,141,24,208,169,14,141,32 193 DATA 13,13,0,13,78,79,84,32,65,78,32,73 ,78,67,79,77,8Ø,76,69 :REM*113 : REM*160 163 DATA 208,169,1,141,33,208,96,32,204,255 194 DATA 84,69,32,70,73,76,69,46,32,84,82,8 ,169,62,32,137,44,96,32,204,255 :REM*37 9,32,65,71,65,73,78,46 :REM*11Ø DATA 169,13,32,137,44,96,169,105,141,11 195 DATA 13,13,0,13,32,49,41,32,83,84,79,82 Ø,42,169,45,141,111,42,32,98,42:REM*242 ,69,32,84,72,69,32,67 :REM*53 DATA 96,169,15,162,8,160,15,32,186,255, 196 DATA 79,77,80,76,69,84,69,68,32,80,82,7 169, Ø, 32, 189, 255, 32, 192, 255, 96 : REM*119 9,71,82,65,77,13,13,32 :REM*188 197 DATA 50,41,32,83,84,79,82,69,32,65,78,3 166 DATA 32,204,255,162,0,142,241,45,162,15 ,32,198,255,162,Ø,142,234,45,32:REM*212 2,73,78,67,79,77,80,76 :REM*23 167 DATA 228,255,172,234,45,153,242,45,238, 198 DATA 69,84,69,32,80,82,79,71,82,65,77,3 234,45,201,13,208,240,169,0,172,234 2,65,78,68,13,32,32,32 :REM*74 :REM*31 199 DATA 32,70,73,78,73,83,72,32,73,84,32,7 168 DATA 45,153,242,45,173,242,45,201,50,14 :REM*59 6,65,84,69,82,13,13,Ø

42,32,98,42,32,204,255,96,169,3 :REM*57 2Ø1 DATA 69,78,65,77,69,32,62,32,Ø,13,13,76 17Ø DATA 162,8,16Ø,3,32,186,255,173,237,45, ,73,78,69,32,84,79,79 162,156,160,45,32,189,255,32,192 202 DATA 32,76,79,78,71,13,0,13,13,69,78,84 :REM*194 ,82,89,32,69,82,82,79 DATA 255,32,204,255,32,211,42,96,32,204 203 DATA 82,13,0,48,48,48,48,13,0,64,0 ,255,32,228,255,141,238,45,201,20

:REM*237 172 DATA 240,35,201,13,240,28,201,1,240,27, 201,3,240,23,201,5,240,19,201 :REM*24

4,21,32,204,255,162,1,142,241,45:REM*18

DATA 169,242,141,110,42,169,45,141,111,

:REM*242

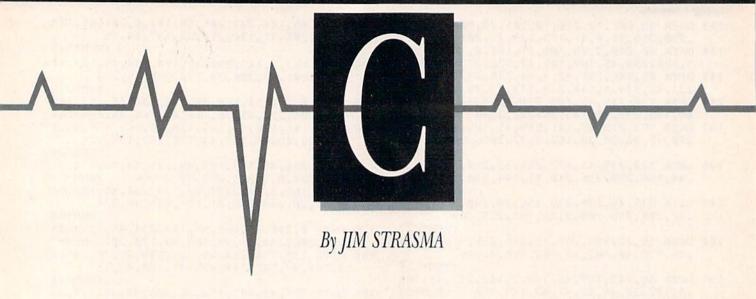
:REM*175

:REM*222

:REM*191

200 DATA 48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,65,6

6,67,68,69,70,70,73,76



Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard (limit of one question per card) to:

> Jim Strasma Commodore Clinic PO Box 6100 Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

HARDWARE

Q: I have a VIC 1520 plotter/printer, for which I need paper. Paper sold by Radio Shack is too stiff for the 1520. Could you give me the name of a dealer who carries paper for the 1520?

> Gilbert Ashburn Winston-Salem, NC

A: I normally recommend Radio Shack as a handy source for that paper, since they used to sell an essentially equivalent printer. If it's not working for you, your next step should be to order a good supply from Commodore through your dealer. I expect Carl Moser of Eastern House Software in Winston-Salem will know which dealers in your area are willing to place special orders.

Q: I recently purchased a Plus/4 computer with all accessories, and have been looking for additional software, but have only found programs for the C-64. I've been told that software for the 64 is not compatible with the Plus/4 and that Compatible with the Plus/4 and that

modore is now concentrating its efforts on the C-128.

I also have an abundance of information stored on 5\(^1\), inch disks, which I am told will not be compatible with either the 64 or the 128. Is the information above correct? If so, what do I do?

> Wallace Wilkerson Anniston, AL

A: Most of what you've been told is accurate, but not the part about the disks. Disks are freely exchangeable among most Commodore computers, including PETs and CBMs with 2040, 4040 and 2031 disk drives; VICs, 64s, 16s, Plus/4s and 128s with 1540, 1541 and 1571 disk drives; plus most non-Commodore C-64-compatible disk drives. The only exception is that 1571 disk drives must not be more than half full if they are to be completely read by the other listed drives.

As for what to do about too few product offerings for your machine, I suggest you unite with other Plus/4 owners and work together to modify and make compatible non-Plus/4 programs. There are far more Plus/4s than there were original 8K PETs, which means that by working together you can get everything you need, just as we early PET owners did.

Q: Whatever happened to the super-fast disk drive that is mentioned in the Plus/4's manual?

Craig Ede Minneapolis, MN

A: It was never actualized for the Plus/4, but it became a reality for the C-128 in the form of the 1571.

Q: I've heard that Commodore has given the impression that a Mac-like operating system (GEM) could be a possibility in the future. Is this possible for an eight-bit computer such as the 128?

> Tom Moore Birmingham, AL

A: Certainly. Anything a 16-bit computer can do, an eight-bit computer can also do, although usually not as quickly, and sometimes it requires added hardware for some operations. Commodore's 1984 program Magic Desk, for the C-64, worked much like the visual interface of Apple's Macintosh and Digital Research's GEM operating system for the IBM PC and Atari 520.

On the other hand, an effective visual interface needs both very high-resolution graphics and an extremely high-speed hardware design to update it. Commodore's new Amiga is one of the few computers truly suited to this means of control.

PROGRAMMING

Q: Using the format option in DOS on a 1571 drive, I find I have 1328 blocks free on both single- and double-sided disks. Is this right? If so, why purchase double-sided disks at nearly twice the cost?

> E. Cozzi Barre, VT

A: Yes, it's right, and there's no reason to pay twice the cost. When double-sided disks differ from single-sided disks at all, they are said to be thicker, and burnished on both surfaces rather than one. But the real dif-



Commodore Clinic

ference is in testing; only double-sided disks have been tested and verified good on both surfaces. Other disks have either not been tested on the second surface or have failed the test.

Your disk drive has no way to know whether you're formatting a single-or a double-sided disk, so it normally formats them as double-sided in 128 mode and single-sided in 64 mode. Either way, if the formatted disk contains any errors, the format command will fail, and you should replace the disk.

In my own experience, 90 percent of the single-sided, single-density disks that I own format properly as double-sided, double-density disks. And five years into the experiment, I am still waiting for the first disk so formatted to fail later. I still buy double-sided disks for double-sided use, but I pay only a small surcharge to get them.

Q: I am a neobyte (neophyte computer hobbyist). I have a C-64 and a Datassette and have no problems saving or copying data with them. Recently, I purchased a 1541 disk drive, but I have a problem. How do I save data to a disk, and how do I copy part or all of a disk? What is a formatted disk? How do I format a disk? I certainly don't find that information in my non-user-friendly 1541 manual.

R. G. Legener Bryan, TX

A: Let's hope your 1541 manual is the older edition rather than the one I wrote. Otherwise, I may not be any clearer this time than before.

With that in mind, to format a disk, simply enter

OPEN15,8,15<return>
PRINT#15"DISK NAME,##"<return>
CLOSE15<return>

A formatted disk is one that is no longer entirely blank, as it was when first manufactured. A command to the disk drive has caused the drive to write a pattern of magnetic impulses over much of the disk's surface. You can't see a disk format by looking at the disk surface, and you must be careful to keep the disk away from stray magnetic fields that might erase its format pattern, just as a bad scratch can ruin a phonograph record.

If you try to save information on www.Commodore.ca

a brand new disk without formatting it first, you'll have no more success than you would have trying to play a record without grooves.

To save a program, enter:

SAVE "PROGRAM",8

To copy a program with a single disk drive, use the 1541 demo disk.

Q: I have been knocking my brains out trying to make a character move by itself and home in on a main character controlled by the keyboard or joystick on my VIC. I think this is called artificial intelligence. If you can, would you try to explain how it works.

> Mike Baluch Address not given

A: As one of the other computer professors here at Western Illinois University said recently, "If it works, it isn't artificial intelligence." The truth beneath that bit of humor is that whenever the computer appears to show intelligence, it does so by following your instructions.

Therefore, to make the computer direct a character in a way that homes in on a moving target, you must instruct it to do so in a program. To do this, you must first find a way to represent the locations of both characters in a form the computer can understand and work with. Second, you must explain how to perform the task in steps that are simple and small enough for the computer to follow.

A good way to represent the screen within a computer program is as a two-dimensional array, with each location on the screen having its own pair of X and Y coordinates.

To solve the rest of the problem, it helps to have studied geometry, which teaches how to measure the distance between any two points on a graph. Briefly, the idea is for the computer to move its character to minimize the X and Y distance between its position and your character's position.

In doing this, there will be four cases: add 1 to both X and Y; add 1 to X but subtract 1 from Y; subtract 1 from X but add 1 to Y; and subtract 1 from both X and Y. Each time it is the computer's turn to move, it should choose the case that minimizes its character's distance from

your character's location. This will be a good project for you.

Q: While saving a program on tape with my VIC, I ran out of tape shortly before the end. I'm sure one copy is there, but I cannot load it without a Load error. Please suggest any methods that might work to save it.

> Alan Callander Arlington, VA

A: Next time, immediately save it again on another tape, something you should always do in any case, to guard against all such errors. Fortunately, as long as at least 50 percent of the save was completed before you ran out of tape, you can probably recover with the help of a machine language monitor.

The monitor should be loaded first, in a part of memory your program doesn't use. Next, load the program using your monitor's Load (L) command. As before, the load will eventually fail. However, by afterwards displaying memory used by the program, you will notice that the program did load after all. Only its pointers have not been updated. This means you can at that point recover the program by using the monitor's Save (S) command to make a new copy on another tape.

The addresses to save are all between the zero byte that marks the start of your Basic program workspace (varies by memory size) and the location after the next three zero bytes in a row following that location. Use your monitor's Hunt (H) command to locate the zero bytes.

Q: I am currently working on a program that stores phone numbers. It has an alphabetizing option in machine language. After the sort is done, it returns me to the main menu. However, after about 30 seconds, the program locks up. Do you know any way to stop the locking up?

Barry Allyn Arlington, WA

A: Sure, fix the bug in your sort. You've reminded me of the many hours I spent perfecting my own first machine language program, which

Commodore Clinic

was also a sort called from Basic. Based on my own problems then, I'm reasonably sure you'll discover one of two things when you study your sort again.

One, it is using a memory location you thought was unused, but which is actually shared with Basic, probably in page zero. Two, it is using a memory location you don't know about, perhaps because an error caused it to branch there.

My favorite cure for the first problem is to copy the first half of page zero to a save area elsewhere in memory; let the sort use any page-zero locations (excluding the first two) that it wants to use in that range; then restore to page zero its original contents from the save area before returning to Basic.

If that doesn't help, you'll need to single-step all the way through your sort's execution with the help of a machine language monitor. That can take hours, but is sometimes unavoidable. One shortcut might be to compare memory contents before and after the sort, so you'll know which memory locations were altered by it.

REPAIRS

Q: A program I wrote and have been using for several years on my VIC-20 suddenly turned up with strange characters in place of what I had typed in. What caused this? Could it have resulted from validating the disk in my 1541?

> Joan Ramos New York, NY

A: It's difficult to know for sure what caused a particular program to die after several years of use, but one common cause is gradual deterioration of the magnetic media on the disk itself. A few brands of disks tend to self-erase over a period of years as the signal stored on the disk fades away and becomes unreadable by your drive. Some drives also physically wear out the media on which the program is stored, with the same net result.

As for the Validate command being responsible—no way. On the other hand, I'd be suspicious of whatever happened to the disk to make you want to validate it.

The real message here is that noth-

ing is forever in computers; you simply must maintain backup copies of all important programs in a safe place. Then when such disasters do strike, you need only make a new copy of the program.

Q: I am having problems with my 1541 disk drive, and need whatever repair manuals are available. I have been told Commodore has such manuals, but I cannot find the address.

Carroll James Moore, Jr. Webster, TX

A: The Commodore Single Disk Drive Technical Manual Model 1540/1541 is P/N 990445 and should be available directly from Commodore's Customer Support group, located at 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380. A good alternative is The 1541 Repair and Maintenance Handbook, new from Abacus Software, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. (4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268) also sells a 1541 repair manual as part of their photofacts series.

Q: I'm using a Turboprint/GT interface and Legend 880 printer with my 64/1541/ 1702 system. After one month of no problems, the following has started: When loading, the monitor shows "loading," and the disk drive sometimes starts, but never stops, and the cursor does not return to the screen.

If I do not have to use the printer, pulling the serial interface plug or the 5V plug to the interface allows everything to operate properly. Is my problem with the 64, drive, interface or printer?

Jack Anderson Tacoma, WA

A: If you're lucky, the only problem is that your printer is "off-line." You can determine this by looking at the lights next to the buttons on the top of your printer. If the on-line light is off, your printer won't print, and the interface will tie up the serial bus and keep the disk drive from loading or saving files. The next time you have this problem, push the on-line button on the printer and see if that cures it. If not, check the connections between the printer and its interface

to be sure they are properly connected. If they are, one or the other needs repair.

If the printer still passes its poweron self-test, the problem may be in the interface. To be sure, borrow another interface and see if that cures the problem. In any case, the problem isn't in the 64 or 1541.

SOFTWARE

Q: I am the treasurer of First Christian Church here and have a Commodore 64 computer, MSD disk drive and Star 10 printer. Is this system large enough to write a monthly report and possibly a yearly report?

> Marion Elsworth Aurora, IL

A: First, a monthly report is quite feasible, using any of three popular types of commercial software. My favorite method is one we employ in our own church at the moment: We use our word processor to prepare the report. This requires a word processor able to do row-and-column math, such as PaperClip, from Batteries Included. After you design a suitable report form, its monthly use is a simple matter of entering current data and letting the program add it up.

Another excellent approach is to prepare the report using a spread-sheet program, such as Cardco's Calc Now. A spreadsheet allows you to lay out an entire church budget, showing all sources of income and expense in rows down the left margin, and the months of the year across the top.

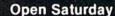
Better yet, you can design formulas for it, so that when you enter raw income and expense items for a month, the system will total them and show you graphically how the church is doing on its budget so far. This analysis can even take into account such factors as seasonal variations in individual items.

The only problem is running out of memory. Even a small church can fill the 1000 or so cells available on most Commodore 64 spreadsheets. Thus, you may need to combine similar items. The other approach is to use a general ledger program to prepare your reports. Unfortunately, the BPI general ledger I use is no longer sold in Commodore format.

Software Discounters of America

Orders Outside PA-1-800-225-7638

PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784 Customer Service 412-361-5291



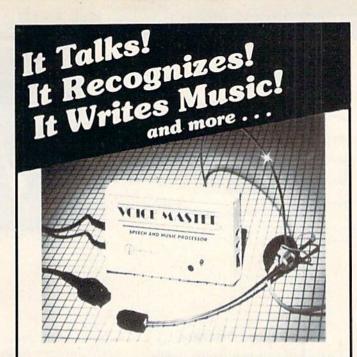
S.D. of A

Free Shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
 No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard
 Your card is not charged until we ship

ACCESS	EPYX	SIMON & SCHUSTER
Beach Head 2 (D) \$24	Fast Load (R) \$23	
Mach 5 (R) \$23	Koronis Rift (D) \$25	Construction Kit (D) \$19
Mach 128 (R) \$33	Multiplan 64 or 128 \$39	Spy Hunter (R) \$29
ACCOLADE Dambusters (D) \$19	Programmer's Basic Tool Kit 64 or 128 . \$29	Star Trek-The Kobayashi Alternative (D) \$26
Dambusters (D) \$19 Fight Night (D) \$19	Summer Games II (D) \$25	Typing Tutor III (D) \$26
Hardball (D) \$19	The Eidolon (D) \$25	SPINNAKER
ACTIVISION	Winter Games (D) \$25	Adventure Creator (R) \$9
Alter Ego (D) Call Borrowed Time (D) \$19	GAMESTAR On-Field Football (D) \$19	Alphabet Zoo (R) \$9 Cosmic Combat (R) \$9
Fast Tracks: Slot Car	On Track Racing (D) \$17	Homework Helper Call
Const. Kit (D) \$21	Star-Rank Boxing (D) \$19	Monster Voyage (R) \$9
Gary Kitchen's	HAYDEN	Story Machine (R) \$9
Gamemaker (D) \$25 Hacker (D) \$19	Sargon III (D) \$33 INFOCOM	SPRINGBOARD Easy as ABC (D) \$23
Little Computer	Cut Throats (D) \$23	Newsroom (D) \$33
People (D) \$23	Enchanter (D) \$23	Newsroom Clip Art
Road Race (D) \$19		Vol. 1 (D)
AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL	the Galaxy (D) \$23 Invisiciues Call	Stickers (D) \$23
All Titles Available Call		Battalion
ARTWORX	Spellbreaker (D) \$29	Commander (D) \$25
Bridge 4 0 (D) \$16	Wishbringer (D) \$23	Broadsides (D) \$25
Data Disk #1 female \$16 Data Disk #2 male \$16	Zork I (D) \$23 Zork II or III (D) \$25	Colonial Conquest (D) \$25
Data Disk #3 female \$16		Computer Ambush(D) \$37
International	Muppet Learning	Computer QB (D) \$25
Hockey (D) \$19	Keys (D) \$33	
Strip Poker (D) \$21 AVALON HILL	Touch Tablet w/ Painter (D) \$39	Gemstone Warrior (D)\$23 Kampfgruppe (D) \$37
Super Bowl	Koala Printer (D) \$16	NAM (D) \$25
Sunday (D) \$21	LEARNING COMPANY	Phantasie (D) \$25
Tournament Golf (D) \$19 BATTERIES INCLUDED	All Titles Available Call	Questron (D) \$25 Rings of Zilfin (D) \$25
Consultant 64 or 128 \$39	MICROLEAGUE Baseball (D) \$25	
Paperclip 64 or 128 \$39	General Manager (D) \$25	Wizards Crown IDI \$25
Paperclip w/Spell	1985 Team Disk \$16	SUBLOGIC
64 or 128 \$49 BRODERBUND		Flight Simulator II(D) \$32 Jet (D) \$29
Bank St. Series Call	Bank St. Music Writer (D) \$26	
Karateka (D) \$19	Color Me. The Computer	SYNAPSE
Print Shop (D) \$26		
Print Shop Graphics Library #1 (D) \$16	Dolphin's Rune (D) \$19 Halley Project (D) \$26	
Print Shop Graphics	Lords of Midnight (D) \$19	
Library #2 (D) \$16	Perfect Score SAT (D)\$44	Fahrenheit 451 (D) \$21
Print Shop Graphics Library #3 (D) \$16	Quake Minus One (D) \$19 Shadowfire (D) \$19	
Spelunker (D) \$19	MISC.	w/Rama (D) \$21
Stealth (D) \$19		
Whistler's Brother (D)\$19		Data Manager (128) \$33 Data Manager (128) \$43
Argos Expedition (D) \$9		
Ernie's Big Splash (D) \$9		Reader (D) \$33
Grover's Animal Adv. (D) \$9	Karate Champ (D) \$23	
Math Mileage (D) \$9		
Success w/Algebra Call Success w/Math Call		
Weather Tamers (D) \$9	Spy vs Spy II(D) \$19	Sylvia Porter's Personal
DATASOFT	Superbase 64 (D) \$47	
Alternate Reality (D) \$25 Bruce Lee (D) \$19		
The Goonies (D) \$19		Wordwriter w/85.000
DAVIDSON	ORIGIN	Speller (128). \$43
Math Blaster (D) \$33		
Word Attack (D) \$33 ELECTRONIC ARTS	PROFESSIONAL \$35	Wizard of Oz (D) \$17
Adv. Const. Set(D)	Fleet System 2	ACCESSORIES
Archon II Adept (D)	64 or 128 \$39	Bulk Disks SS. DD \$59/100 Compuserve Starter
Carriers at War (D) Europe Ablaze (D)	Build A Book (D) \$17	
Heart of Africa (D)	Mastertype (D) \$23	Datashare Printer
Mail Order Monsters (D)	Net Worth (D) \$44	Int. w/Graphics \$39 Disk Case (Holds 50) \$9
Movie Maker (D) Music Const. Set (D)	SIERRA Championship	Dow Jones News
One on One (D)	Boxing (D) \$1	Retrieval Kit(5 hrs.) \$16
Pinball Const. Set (D)	Donald Duck's	Total Auto Answer/
Racing Dest Set (D)	Playground (D) \$1 Mickey's Space	7 Auto Dial Modem w/Software \$29.95
Reach for Stars II (D) Seven Cities Gold (D)	Adventure (D) \$1	7 Sakata 13" Color
Skylox (D)	Stunt Flyer (D) \$1	
Prices too low to advertise!! Call	Winnie the Pooh (D) \$1	
D.O. DOV 444007		AMMOV DA 15229

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped im Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C O D is Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3, free shipping on orders over \$100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FPO-APO—add \$5 on all orders. Sorry-no International orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291 Prices subject to change without notice



THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that records your natural voice quality-and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by as you hum! Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the complete system-even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. You will never find a better value for your computer.

ONLY \$89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call (503) 342-1271. FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add \$4.00 shipping and handling (\$10.00 for foreign, \$6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.



For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230



COVOX INC.

(503) 342-1271

675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402 Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)



High-Caliber Database

I have just finished typing in Mike Konshak's DFRestructure (November 1985), an addition to his original program, Datafile. It is your selection of this type of program and programmer that makes your magazine one of the leaders in its field.

As long as you publish programs of this caliber, you will have me as a subscriber.

> Jack Wolfthal Tamarac, FL

Double Your Pleasure

I recently received your ReRUN Productivity Pak disk and am delighted with it. You did a splendid job of putting it all together.

One of the main reasons I bought this first disk was because of your ad, wherein you listed the programs that were to be included on this disk. I knew what I would be getting, and it grabbed my interest.

> Joseph Lippert Locust Valley, NY

We are pleased to announce that ReRUN will now be published bimonthly. All programs published in RUN will be made available to our readers on disk.

Editors

Chess for Beginners

We appreciate your superb "A" rating for our product, Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess, in your December 1985 issue, but we feel the review missed an important point. It states that our program is "a terrific program for the serious chess player," but it is, in fact, aimed at the absolute

beginner. Our more advanced products—Jeremy Silman's Complete Guide to the Openings, King's Indian Defense and the Najdorf Sicilian Defense—are meant for the experienced chess player.

The review concentrates on the Coffeehouse Chess Monster chess opponent program, our Sargon III-like program that is included free in each of our products, but it virtually ignores the unique part of our software—the Paul Whitehead tutorial, which contains over 40 hours of carefully organized chess instruction.

Finally, the review does not mention the Road Maps to the Whitehead tutorial, which we provide with each package; they show at a glance the intricacies of the tutorial.

As publishers of educational software, we must take it as our own failing that the reviewer did not understand our product. Our success with elementary, junior high and high school students in California, however, tells us that it does work for the absolute beginner.

> Martin Marshall, President Enlightenment, Inc. San Franscisco, CA

Error-Free Programs

As an officer of the Capitol Region Commodore Computer Club and one who is familiar with all Commodore publications, I find that only RUN gives me a very high (almost 100%) working-program rate and is now the only magazine from which I routinely type in programs.

Your C-64 Perfect Typist checksum program works very well indeed, and makes typing programs from RUN even easier. One can now type at greater speed and, by simply looking at the checksum, minimize the double-checking previously needed.

> Ron Murphy Tolland, CT

Improved Video Display

In "Video Monitors for Your C-128" (October 1985), Margaret Morabito discusses using the 1702 and states that she was able to use the 128's 80-column mode via a homemade cable. This is great! However, you can get a better display with less interference by replacing the microphone cable she uses with an RGU-59 or RGU-58 cable.

This cable is designed to carry the high bandwidths required for an 80-column screen. As such, the clarity is much better than when you use a microphone cable, which was designed to carry bandwidths of only about 50 kHz.

The cable is readily available at Radio Shack; even though it costs a bit more, you can still make a six-inch cable for about \$12. The clarity of the display more than makes up for the difference in price.

Armando Canales College Station, TX

I would like to thank all the sponsors who participated in The Great RUNaway Contest. I know I will have many hours of enjoyment making use of all the various prizes. I hope others in the future will be as lucky as I have been.

Michael Grazer Brantford, Ontario Canada



DON'T WAIT TILL THE LAST MINUTE. SPRING IS JUST AROUND THE CORNER. **BUY NOW!**

Monitors

WHILE THE SELECTION IS GOOD. ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED.

DISKS 374	List	Jaic
Sentinel DS/DD COLOR 10/box Ultra Magnetics BONUS Pack	(2000	19.95 🗆
DS/DD 12/box		22.90 🗆
CDC SS/DD 10/box	101	9.95 🗆
CDC DS/DD 10/box	00	10.95
Data Matrix 10/box		11.95
Dysan DS/DD 10/box		33.95 🗆
	List	Sale
Datarack Head Cleaning Kit	13.95	12.95
Head Cleaning Kit (c2017)	16.95	7.95 □
Datamatrix Head Cleaner	6.99	4.95 □
Anti-Static Spray Texwipe	5.95	4.95 □
Checkmate Anti Static	3.88	2.95 □
Disk Pac 31/2" Blue and Black	14.95	7.95
Disk Pac 51/4 " Blue and Black	13.95	6.99
Disk File (6)	2.95	.99 🗆
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage		The same of
(51/4 " holds 50)	32.95	18.95 □
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage		

We know of no better disks at any price.

DOLLARI	JISKS!!!
•Quality Sentinel brand 5¼ * disks	•SS/DD onl
brand 5¼ * disks	\$1.00 eac
Reliable, lifetime	•DS/DD onl
warranty	\$1.15 eac
	Any quantit

Brother HR-10 Daisy Wheel Printer FINALLY! A Letter Quality Printer at a PRICE you can

List price 349.00 YOUR LOW PRICE ONLY \$299.00*



(3.5 holds 45)

Data Defender 70 (51/4" holds 70)

Data Defender 15 (5¼ " holds 15) Flip n' File 50 (5¼ " holds 50)

Cassette Storage (6) Black and Blue

The HR-10 is designed to keep pace with modern computing needs by producing sharp, beautiful letter quality text. Thanks to a 2k bytes buffer and bidirectional printing, HR-10 gets everything onto the page quickly and acurately. The

26.95

4 49

19.95

14.95 🗆

9.99

99 🗆

sprocket wheel feeder TF-10, which keeps fanfold paper flowing smoothly and efficiently, is standard equipment. And a shadow print feature lets you highlight words or phrases so they stand out from the rest of the text. Other features such as superscript and subscript, auto-underline and carriage skip movement provide versatility usually found on more expensive models.

	List	OUR LOW PRICE*
Brother HR-15		
Letter Quality	599.00	349.00 🗆
Olympia-RO Letter Qu	ality 429.00	289.95
Epson Homewriter		
Dot Matrix	269.00	219.95
Epson LX-80 NLQ		
Dot Matrix-NLQ	299.00	249.95
Epson FX100		
Dot Matrix	849.00	549.95

MUIIILUIS		
	List	Sale
Sanyo DMC 5500		
Color Composite	359.00	229.95
Sanyo DM2112 Green	118.00	79.95
Sanyo DM2212 Amber	118.00	79.95
Software		
	List	Sale
Inventory Control	34.95	24.95
Turboprint GT	89.95	55.95 🗆
Financial Cookbook	49.95	30.00
Commodore 64 Basic	14.95	7.95 🗆
Anatomy		
of the Commodore	19.95	7.95
Users Guide		
to Commodore	4.95	.75 🗆
Evolution	39.95	13.95
Advanced		
Machine Language	14.95	9.95
Archon	40.00	24.95
Paper Clip	89.95	54.95 □
Bankstreet Musicwriter	49.95	29.95
Indiana Jones	29.95	19.95
Super Disk Utility	22.95	12.95
Farneheit 451	32.95	19.95
Mail Controller	49.95	24.95
Movie Maker	60.00	26.95
Golden Oldies	32.95	27.95
Auto Duel		37.95 D
Racing Destruction set		20.95
Sky Fox		29.95
Wishbringer		24.95
Flight Simulator II		34.95
Print Shop	44.95	29.95
Practicalc (C)	49.95	8.95 🗆
Fast Load (rom)	39.95	25.95
Rainbow Quest (D&C)	19.95	9.95 🗆
Super Slither (C)	19.95	8.95 🗆
Spaceman (C)	19.95	8.95
Sargon III	39.95	33.95
Shadow Keep	39.95	23.00
Dragon World	39.95	23.00
Amazon	39.95	23.00 🗆
Space Math (C)	14.95	8.57
C-64 Graphics and Sound	12.95	11.95 🗆
Anatomy		
of the Commodore	19.95	14.95
Real of Impossibility	35.00	24.95 🗆
Adventure		
Construction Set	40.00	29.95
Dr. J and Larry Bird	32.95	24.95
Sea Stalker	39.95	29.95
Chartpak 64	42.95	25.95
Stock Analyzer	54.50	41.95
Cut and Paste	45.45	39.95
C-64 Programmer's	40.40	39.90
Reference Guide	19.95	9.95
	19.95	9.95
Hardware		
	List	Price
Cassette Recorder		200
for C-64 or Vic-20	59.95	38.95
Cardco +G Printer		
interface with Graphice		

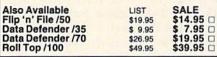
VIC-20 SAVINGS!!

Don't MISS OUT on these INCREDIBLE savings on VIC-20 Software! All products listed below can be yours for only \$8.57 per item*. !!!FIRST COME FIRST SERVED—LIMIT-ED QUANTITIES—ORDER NOW!!!

Practicalc (C)	Composer (C)	Gortek &
Cubic (C)	Black Jack (C)	Micro Chips (D)
Crossfire (C)	Grimms Fairy Tales (C)	Stealth (C)
Cosmic Games (C)	Outworld (C)	Fly Snatcher (C)
Quick Brown Fox	The Cube Game (C)	Qubic (C)
(cart)	Chess (C)	Barrel Jumper (C)
Your Vic-20	Backgammon	SWARM (C)
Voodo Castle (C)	(C)Snackman (C)	Super Alien (C)
Math Duel (C)	Johnny Jumpet (C)	CSADD
Bio Rhythm (C)	Tiny Tutor (C)	Disassembler (C)
Tank Wars (C)	Flower Power (C)	HI-Res
Ultra Simon (C)	Sprint Typer (C)	Graphics (C)
Sub Command (C)	Rabbit Base (C)	Aggressor (C)
Radar	VIC REVEALED	The Gambler (C)
Rat Race	(BOOK)	Car Chase (C)
Mole Attack (cart)	Galactic Blitz (C)	The Carpooler (C)
Alien Blitz (C)	Spiders of Mars (C)	Coupon
Stock Option (C)	Pac Bomber (C)	Manager (C)
Road Test (C)	Personal	States and
Torpedo (C)	Finance (C)	Capitals (C)
Reflections (C)	Apple Panic (C)	EXPANSION
Reversal (C)	Super Slither (C)	INTERFACEIIII

Protect Your Software FLIP 'N' FILE /15 Protect Software from dust, debris

and moisture. Stores up to 15 51/4 diskettes. List Price \$9.95 Sale \$7.95



KIII Spikes, Fight Surge!



MAXI Strip Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.

only \$19.95 WOWIII List \$34 95

Also save on surge suppressors by CURTIS...

	List	SALE
Diamond	\$49.95	\$39.95
Emerald	\$59.95	\$49.95
Sapphire	\$79.95	\$69.96
Ruby	\$89.95	\$79.95

FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER

LIST SALE 15# 1000 Sheets \$14.96 \$ 9.95 \(\text{S} \) \$19.95 \$14.95 \(\text{S} \) 20# 1000 Sheets 20# 1000 Sheets \$19.95 \$14.95 D \$32.95 \$26.95 D micro-perfed 20# 2500 Sheets



PICO PRODUCTS SPECIA GLARD GUARDS FOR YOUR CRT

These screens are available for color or mono (please specify). •Fine Nylon Mesh • Easy Attachment with Velcro strips • Reversible black or cream color. Prevents dust accumulation

ONLY 19.95 for 12" and 24.95 for 14"

CALL **TOLL FREE** 800-843-6700

or call our bbs 603-357-4306 operator 110 (N.H.-603-352*computer centers*

99.95 WOW24.95 [

0	or clip and mail coupon to Instant Software, WGE Center/70 Rte 202N, Peterbrough, NH 034 MC, VISA, M.O. or check accepted. Add \$3.00 for shippping and handling.
3/36)	Name

interface with Graphics For C-64 and Vic-20

Some quantities limited. Selection may vary.

Address State Zip.

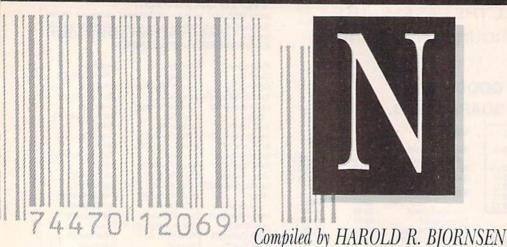
KEENE:	82	Main	St.	
	000		0700	

City. NASHUA: Nashua Mall 603-889-0084

HUDSON: 35B Lowell Rd. 603-883-8080

BOSTON: 355 Boylston St 617-353-1582

ACTON: 427 Great Rd. 617-263-0418



Computer Movie

Eurosoft International (114 East Ave., Norwalk, CT 06851) announced the release in North America of Valhalla, a software game for the C-64 from Great Britain.

Using the Movisoft technique, which keeps the action going regardless of your involvement, Valhalla takes place in Nordic mythology and features 36 Norse characters.

During the pursuit of the lost treasure of Valhalla, you interact with each character, who either helps or hinders you, depending on his or her disposition.

Valhalla is available on disk for \$24.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

A Home for Your C-128

The 128-Command Center is a cabinet designed to hold the C-128, two 1571 disk drives and the 1902 or compatible monitor.

The command center includes a master on/off switch, six ac-switched outlets, system surge protection, ac line-noise filtering and a built-in cooling fan. Available for \$149.95 from Iowa City Computer Consultants, 327 Bon Aire, Highway 6 East, Iowa City, IA 52240.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Zip

Zip, a business software package from Lawco (PO Box 2009, Manteca, CA 95336), can create a business plan for a small business or develop a complex business plan for a large corporation. The program helps you to identify the best mix of objectives and projects; identify critical activities; print a business plan; and track activity and project costs.

Zip consists of a double-sided program, a data disk and a 63-page manual and is available for the C-64 for \$99.95.

Check Reader Service number 404.

"Great Caesar's Ghost!"

First Star Software (18 East 41st St., New York, NY 10017) has released Superman—The Game, the first in its Super Powers Software Collection.

The game pits the Man of Steel against Darkseid, whose evil powers threaten the universe. You can select from three levels of difficulty and assume the identity of either Darkseid or Superman, as they can play against one another or against the computer.

As Superman, you use your super powers to prevent Darkseid from wresting the secret of the Anti-Life formula from his hostages. The game is available on disk for the C-64 for \$29.95.

Check Reader Service number 413.

Solo Flight Revision

A new version of Solo Flight, the flight-simulation program from MicroProse (120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030), now includes a more functional and easier-to-use cockpit, with a double-sized attitude indicator and a new instrument landing system. The latter is more accurate and provides a better graphics representation of your air-

craft's position in relation to the desired glide scope.

The program also includes a nightflying option and 42 airports, with the addition of the states of Texas and Michigan and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

The instructor pilot has been given a voice of the same quality that is available in the company's speaking air-traffic controller simulator, Kennedy Approach. When you arrive at your local airport, you will hear the voice of Monique, the friendly tower operator, who will give you weather conditions and instructions for take-off and landing. Available on disk for the C-64 for \$34.95.

Check Reader Service number 414.

New Income Tax Programs

Northland Accounting (606 Second Ave., Two Harbors, MN 55616) has released the newly revised editions of the Taxaid series of income tax preparation programs for the C-64, VIC-20 and Plus/4 computers.

The programs were written by tax accountants and are designed for home use. These editions contain all the latest changes in the tax laws.

Taxaid comes with a manual that leads you step by step through the data entry. The program includes editing features that allow you to make changes and revisions at any time.

Calculations are automatic and all tax tables are built in. Taxaid will prepare any IRS form 1040. Updates for future tax years are updated annually. Available on disk or tape for \$39.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.



New educational software, from Learning Technologies.

Educational Software

Learning Technologies (4255 LBJ, Suite 131, Dallas, TX 75244) introduces 20 new educational programs for the C-64.

The new programs, designed for children from preschool to eighth grade, teach prereading, memory and problem-solving skills and early math concepts.

In addition, each program offers a learning kit of supplemental learning aids. Each kit contains a full-color poster featuring characters from the programs; custom lesson plans that help define skills and learning objectives presented in each program; reproducible worksheets containing activities to support and extend the activities presented; and reproducible student-management charts to record students' progress. Each program is available on disk for \$19.95.

Check Reader Service number 412.

New Bank Street Programs

Broderbund Software (17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903) has released two C-64 programs.

Bank Street Mailer, a home-mailing program based on the format established in Bank Street Writer, is a complete correspondence system that lets you insert names and adwww.commodore.ca

dresses in form letters, print labels and envelopes and sort by name, address and Zip code. The program is compatible with Bank Street Writer, Filer and Speller.

Bank Street Filer is a home-filing and report-generating program that lets you collect, explore, organize and manipulate data and print out custom reports. The program can be used with Bank Street Writer and Mailer.

Both Bank Street Mailer and Bank Street Filer are available on disks for the C-64 for \$49.95 each.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Adventure Game

Elite is an intergalactic trading and combat game that combines elements of arcade action, flight simulation and adventure strategy.

As commander of a trading and combat craft, your task is to accumulate wealth and status by trading in 17 commodities on 2000 planets in eight galaxies, and deal with hostile spacecraft.

As you profit from trade and bounty, you can upgrade your spacecraft with extra cargo holds and equipment from defense systems.

Elite is available on disk for the C-64 at \$29.95 from Firebird, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446.

Check Reader Service number 401.

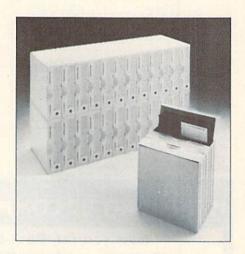
You'll Get a Kick Out of This

Joe Theismann's Pro Football (Avant-Garde, 37B Commercial Blvd., Novato, CA 94947), a computerized football-training tool, gives you advice on training and strategy in quarterbacking techniques, improves your overall football skills and helps you understand the finer details of the game.

Plays are choreographed with liveaction diagrams. Stance, cadence, strategy, quarterback position and running and passing techniques are highlighted with close-up animation. Also, the program goes into the details of handoffs, pivots, the passing tree and how to beat defenses.

Pro Football is available on disk for the C-64 for \$34.95.

Check Reader Service number 411.



Datafinder, a disk organizer from Datatank.

Where's My Disk?

Datatank (One Appletree Square, Minneapolis, MN 55420) has released the Datatank Datafinder System, a hardware storage and retrieval system for your 5½-inch disks.

The system consists of modular boxes that interlock side by side or on top of one another to provide you with an ever-expandable storage area. A spring-loaded mechanism raises up to ten disks for easy access. Also, self-adhesive labels use color, letter and number combinations to index your disks.

The package is available in units of 12 boxes each for \$23.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.

RUN MARCH 1986 / 107

May Not Reprint Without Permission



NIMBLE NUMBERS II

KEYPAD for the COMMODORE 64°

- * Works 100% with ALL software
- * Safe and Easy to Install!
- * Quality action keys as good as the ones on your C64!
- * an affordable \$85.00 CDN

ZIPPITY DATA

PRINTER BUFFER 64K expandable to 256 K





*'for almost ANY Popular computer and printer combination using CENTRONICS communication!!!! FOR EXAMPLE

COMMODORE 128 COMMODORE 64

FPSON GEMINI

- Affordable CANADIAN prices! 64 K Buffer \$195.00 CDN 256 K Buffer
- \$255.00 CDN Expansion to 256 K - \$100.00 CDN + 64 K Buffer
- * 90 Day warranty on manufacture

SERENDIPITY MICRO TECHNOLOGIES P.O. BOX 1944, Saskatoon, Sask., Canada S7K 3S5

Please Add 10% Shipping charges to all orders.

Registered trademark of Commodore Business Machine Please remit in CDN funds by postal money order for prompt shipping.

MIKE KONSHAK

COMMODORE C-128 COMPUTER

A FULL FEATURED DATABASE FOR:

- □ GENEALOGY STUDIES
- **INVENTORIES**
- ☐ MAILING LISTS
- ☐ FINANCIAL REPORTS
- SCIENTIFIC DATA ACQUISITION, CALCULATIONS

GENERAL RECORD KEEPING FOR HOME-OFFICE-EDUCATION.

- FAST MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- SINGLE OR MULTI-DISK DRIVES
- 80 COL RGB/40 COL MONITORS
- UNLIMITED FIELDS TO 160 CHRS
- MULTI-FIELD SEARCHES/SORTS 16 COL. REPORTS/4-UP LABELS
- UTILITY PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 2.00 MC & VISA ACCEPTED COLO. RES. ADD 3½%

AGE INDUSTRY OF HOMESPUN SOFTWARE Mike Konshak, 4821 Harvest Ct. (303) 596-4243 Colorado Springs, CO 80917 USA Call Anytime.

COMPBANK-64

- REPLACES YOUR MANUAL CHECKBOOK.
- PRINTS CHECKS!!!
- STORES DATA FOR LATER USE.
- KEEPS TRACK OF CHECKS OUTSTANDING.
- LISTS BY DATE OR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON SCREEN OR PRINTER.
- AUTOMATIC RECONCILATION.

ORDER COMPBANK-64 \$19.95 PLUS \$2.00 S&H FLA. RES. ADD 5% TAX INCLUDES MANUAL

REQUIRES DISK DRIVE. ALSO REQUIRES ADDITIONAL FORMS TO PRINT CHECKS

SOFTWARE



8901 NW 26 ST SUNRISE, FL 33322

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

IS BACKING UP COMMODORE SOFTWARE DRIVING YOU CRAZY?

Now you can Back-Up virtually all 64/128 Software with our NEW 1571 Clone Machine

requires a Commodore 128 with 1571 drive

Months of R & D have gone into our 1571 GCR CLONE MACHINE so that you now have the ability to reproduce GCR signals on the disk. This way you are assured that you're copying the most rudimentary signals placed on the disk allowing you to back-up 64 Software, CPM Software, and 128 Software. The complete package includes:

 GCR COPY, 2) COMPLETE DENSITY UTILITY, 3) DIRECTORY UTILITIES (rename, delete, copy file, etc.), 4) AUTO BOOT MAKER (for 64 and 128 Software), 5) EXPANSION MODULE SEC-TION (for future upgrades.)

ONLY \$49.95*

*(Send us any old copy program and we'll give you \$10.00 credit so your cost for 1571 Clone Machine is only \$39.95)

THE NEW CLONE BUSTER Cartridge for the 64 or 128 (in 64 mode) is now the best memory capture device available. Snapshot your software and save it out to the standard Commodore DOS. Will back-up most 64 software and remove annoying error tracks and difficult to load protection.

ONLY \$49.95



CALL: (201) 838-9027 1342 B Route 23 Butler, N.J. 07405



RIBUTING INC



Use your Commodore 64 to improve your performance at the track! These fine programs for Thoroughbreds, Harness Horses and Greyhounds combine the power of your computer with the savvy of a veteran handicapper. Spend a few minutes entering data, and The Handicapper will rank the horses or dogs in each race. All the information you need is readily available from the Thoroughbred Racing Form, harness or greyhound track program. We even provide a diagram that shows you where to find it!

Horse racing factors include speed, class, past performance, post position, stretch gain, beaten favorite, jockey or driver's record, weight (for thoroughbreds) and parked-out signs (for trotters). Greyhound factors include speed, past performance, class, favorite box, kennel record, breaking tendencies, beaten favorite.

Instructions and wagering guide included. **Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper,** only \$34.95 each on tape or disk. Any two, just \$54.95. All three only \$74.95.



Federal Hill Software 8134 Scotts Level Rd. Baltimore, MD 21208



Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228 For Information Call 301-521-4886

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR RUN

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold

12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are unconditionally guaranteed.

Order today!

File Cases: \$6.95 ea.; 3/\$20; 6/\$36. Binders: \$8.50 ea.; 3/\$24.75; 6/\$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my RUN:

in u n	File Cases I enclose my check or m Name Address	
	City State	Z _I p
ASS.	per iter	cy only. Outside US, add \$2.50 in for postage and handling, allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
Maria		Jesse Jones Box Corp., PO Box t. RUN. Philadelphia. PA 19141



How to Type in C-64 and C-128 Listings from RUN

To simplify your typing of RUN's C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These numbers follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123). These checksum numbers necessitate your using RUN's Perfect Typist programs, listed below. Use 64 Perfect Typist for C-64 programs and 128 Perfect Typist for 128 Mode programs on the C-128.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from RUN as you normally do. The only difference is that now, after you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line on the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this number matches the checksum number printed in the listing after the :REM*, then you know you have typed that line correctly. Then you type the next program line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do not agree, analyze your line on screen for any typographic errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log in

those changes. A new checksum number will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable the Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, to disk or tape, (Before you attempt to run your new program, turn your computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.)

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. You will have to reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the incompleted program that you were working on, list it, and continue where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns, Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in RUN have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. When you see instructions inside curly brackets, such as {SHIFT L}, you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 1. 64 Perfect Typist program.

REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST

2 REM 3 REM WRITTEN BY: 4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN 5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD 6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17013 7 REM 10 POKE56, PEEK(56)-1: POKE52, PEEK(56):CLR 2Ø PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+6Ø FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE XT IFT <> 16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA...": 40 POKEML+4, PG: POKE ML+10, PG: POKE ML+16, PG POKE ML+20, PG: POKE ML+32, PG: POKE ML+38, P 70 80 POKE ML+141, PG PRINT" (SHFT CLR) { CRSR RT} *** *** ******** ************ SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT} ** 64 PERFECT TYP IST IS NOW ACTIVE (2 SPACES) **" 100 PRINT "{CRSR RT} ** SYS"ML"=ON (5 SPACES} SYS"ML+30"=OFF **" 101 PRINT" {CRSR RT} ****************** 11Ø DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096 120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104 13Ø DATA ØØ3,162,1Ø3,16Ø,ØØ3,142,ØØ4,ØØ3 14Ø DATA 14Ø, ØØ5, ØØ3, Ø96, 234, 234, 173, 1Ø4 15Ø DATA ØØ3,141,ØØ4,ØØ3,173,1Ø5,ØØ3,141 DATA ØØ5, ØØ3, Ø96, Ø32, 124, 165, 132, Ø11 160 DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003 17Ø DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208 180 DATA ØØ4,164,212,240,040,201,034,208 190 DATA ØØ8, Ø72, 165, 212, Ø73, ØØ1, 133, 212 200 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003 210 DATA Ø41, ØØ7, 168, 1Ø4, Ø24, Ø72, Ø24, 1Ø4 220 230 DATA Ø16, ØØ1, Ø56, Ø42, 136, Ø16, 246, 1Ø9 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200 24Ø 25Ø DATA 173,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø24,1Ø1,Ø2Ø,Ø24,1Ø1 26Ø DATA Ø21,141,24Ø,ØØ3,169,Ø42,Ø32,21Ø 27Ø DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210 280 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145 290 DATA

Listing 2. 128 Perfect Typist program.

- 1 REM 40/80 COL 128 MODE PERFECT TYPIST
- 2 REM
- 3 REM WRITTEN BY:
- 4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
- 5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
- 6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17Ø13
- 7 REM
- 1Ø FORX=512ØTO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NEXT
- 2Ø IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ERROR I N DATA...":END
- 25 A\$="":IFPEEK(215)=128THENA\$="{2Ø SPACES}
- 40 PRINTA\$"{CRSR RT}** 128 PERFECT TYPIST I S NOW ACTIVE **"
- 50 PRINTA\$"(CRSR RT)**{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON {7 SPACEs}SYS 5150=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"

- 512Ø DATA 173,ØØ5,ØØ3,2Ø1,Ø2Ø,2Ø8,ØØ1,Ø96,1 41,Ø45
- 513Ø DATA Ø2Ø,173,ØØ4,ØØ3,141,Ø44,Ø2Ø,162,Ø 43,16Ø
- 514Ø DATA Ø2Ø,142,ØØ4,ØØ3,14Ø,ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,2 34,234
- 515Ø DATA 173,044,020,141,004,003,173,045,0 20,141
- 516Ø DATA ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,Ø32,Ø13,Ø67,14Ø,255,Ø 19,162
- 517Ø DATA ØØØ,142,252,Ø19,142,253,Ø19,142,2 54,Ø19
- 518Ø DATA 189,ØØØ,ØØ2,2Ø1,Ø32,24Ø,ØØ8,2Ø1,Ø 48,144
- 519Ø DATA ØØ7,2Ø1,Ø58,176,ØØ3,232,2Ø8,238,1
- 89,000 5200 DATA 002,240,054,201,032,208,005,172,2
- 54,019 5214 Dama 244 442 241 424 249 414 472 173
- 521Ø DATA 24Ø,Ø42,2Ø1,Ø34,2Ø8,Ø1Ø,Ø72,173,2 54,Ø19
- 522Ø DATA Ø73,ØØ1,141,254,Ø19,1Ø4,Ø72,238,2 53,Ø19
- 523Ø DATA 173,253,Ø19,Ø41,ØØ7,168,1Ø4,Ø24,Ø 72,Ø24
- 5240 DATA 104,016,001,056,042,136,016,246,1 09,252
- 525Ø DATA Ø19,141,252,Ø19,232,2Ø8,197,173,2 52,Ø19
- 526Ø DATA Ø24,1Ø1,Ø22,Ø24,1Ø1,Ø23,141,252,Ø
- 527Ø DATA Ø42,Ø32,241,Ø2Ø,Ø32,188,Ø2Ø,16Ø,Ø Ø2,185

300 DATA 013,032,032

5280 DATA 185,020,032,241,020,136,016,247,1 5290 DATA 208,009,165,117,208,005,169,145,0 32,241 5300 DATA 020,172,255,019,096,013,032,032,1 62,000 531 Ø DATA 173,252, Ø19,232, Ø56,233,1ØØ,176,2 532Ø DATA 1ØØ,2Ø2,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø32,232,Ø2Ø,2Ø1,Ø 533Ø DATA ØØ5,2Ø5,252,Ø19,24Ø,Ø15,162,ØØØ,2 32,056 534Ø DATA 233,010,016,250,024,105,010,202,0 535Ø DATA Ø2Ø,17Ø,Ø72,138,ØØ9,Ø48,Ø32,241,Ø 20,104 536Ø DATA Ø96,17Ø,173,ØØØ,255,Ø72,169,ØØØ,1 41,000 537Ø DATA 255,138,032,210,255,104,141,000,2

The RUNning Board

RUN invites you to contact its bulletin board (RUNning Board). In addition to up-to-date information about RUN and the Commodore industry, the RUNning Board now presents useful computing hints and tips, corrections and updates to published articles, user's group information, an up-to-date list of selections for ReRUN and sneak previews of upcoming articles.

The RUNning Board also features a menu format that makes it easier and faster for you to select a specific section of the bulletin board. We use a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop-bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

The RUNning Board is definitely worth a call. You can get on-line anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, by dialing 603-924-7632.

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's Computerworld/Argentina; Asia's The Asian Computerworld; Australia's Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld and Directories; Brazil's DataNews and MicroMundo; China's China Computerworld; Denmark's Computerworld/Danmark, PC World and RUN (Commodore); Finland's Mikro; France's Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple), OPC (IBM) and Distributique, Germany's Computerwooche, Microcomputerwell, PC Welt, Software-Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, RUN and Apple's; Italy's Computerworld Italia and PC Magazine, Japan's Computerworld Japan; Mexico's Computerworld/Mexico and Computmundo; The Netherland's ComputerWorld Benelux and PC World Benelux; Norway's Computerworld Norge, PC World and RUN (Commodore); Saudi Arabia's Saudi Computerworld; Spain's Computerworld/Espana, Microsistemas/PC World and Commodore World; Sweden's ComputerSweden, Mikroslatorn, and Svenska PC; the UK's Computer Management, Computer News, PC Business World and Computer Business Europe; the U.S. AmigaWorld, Computerworld, Focus Publications, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, On Communications, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro; Venezuela's Computerwarld Venezuela.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. Article text and any accompanying programs should be submitted on disk as well as in hard-copy form. RUN assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Unsolicited manuscripts that cannot be accepted will be returned only if accompanied by an appropriately sized, adequately stamped, self-addressed envelope. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to RUN Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-645-9559 or write to RUN. Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: RUN, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Barbara Harris, Customer Service Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR RUN

You'll find all your favorite issues of RUN in minutes—and in great condition with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are unconditionally

Name_

quaranteed.

RUN

Order today!

File Cases: \$6.95 ea.: 3/\$20: 6/\$36. Binders: \$8.50 ea.; 3/\$24.75; 6/\$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my RUN:

_____ File Cases

I enclose my check or money order for \$ ____

Address

_State ___

US currency only. Outside US, add \$2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

MAIL TO:

Jesse Jones Box Corp. PO Box 5120-Dept. RUN Philadelphia, PA 19141





List of Advertisers

Reader Service

Reade	er Service I	Page
8	Abacus Software 61.	63
79	Aprotek	
210	Aprotek	44
	Batteries Included	
112	Bible Research	95
85	Cardco, Inc	CIII
192	Cardinal Software	96
123	C. Ed. Software	53
81	Central Point Software	56
	C.O.M.B	
	Commodore	
	Business Machines	CII
64	CompuServe 48.	
	Computer Centers	
	of America	2,3
55	Computer Creations Inc	
	Covox, Inc	
198	Crown Custom Covers	53
105	Data Share, Inc	19
180	E.J.E. Industries	
3	Electronic Arts	39
156	Emerald Components International	89
12	Epyx, Inc	15
106	Exceptional Software	47
84	Federal Hill Software1	09
71	Firebird Software	33
99	Firebird Software	
350	Floppy House Software	89
	GE Information Services	55
9	H & E Computronics	77
161	I.N.C. Computers Inc	89
	Instant Software1	05
169	Intelligent I/O	
57	Jameco Electronics	
202	Jason-Ranheim	
	Lyco Computer	69
19	Megasoft CI	1, 1
189	Megasoft	
150	Michael Konshak1	
172	Micro W.D.I	
177	Micro World Computers, Inc	81

91	Microlog Corp95
68	Microprose Software35
184	N.P.S., Inc
	NR/McGraw-Hill59
60	Omnitronix56
93	Professional Software29
74	Prof. Jones Frogg House98
•	Pro-Line Software73
15	Protecto
	Enterprizes
220	Quinsept Inc
	RUN
	Back Issues
	Jesse Jones Box Co 47, 109, 111
	Moving
	ReRUN Library62
	ReRUN Bi-Monthly80
	RUN Subscriptions32
	Subscription Problem
	ThinkerToys68
	Universal Microfilms79
219	RJ Brachman Associates87
200	R.P.M. Concepts Ltd79
138	Serendipity Micro Technologies 108
90	Skyles Electric Works57
137	Solid State Software
86	Solutions Unlimited83
66	Software Dimension
254	Software Discounters
	of America
22	Starpoint Software30
25	Strategic Simulations
101	Stat Soft
40	SubLogic
26	SubLogic23
122	Sunrise Software
223	T & D Electronics 109, 56
302	Tailored Solutions86
155	Tenex Computer Express
2	Timeworks
116	Tri Micro

	Tussey Computer Products 20, 21, 2	
132	Ultrabyte, Inc	6
	Viewtron7	2
151	Wilanta Arts	2
	Wilanta Arts	
	X-10 Powerhouse	

Page

Reader Service

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman; Nancy Potter (603)-924-7138 or (800)-441-4403;

West Coast Sales Office: Giorgio Saluti (415)-328-3470 or (800)-227-8365 In Calif.: (800)-344-4636

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

April

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- RUN Script 64, Part II—We'll be giving RUN Script 64 new muscles next month, by adding programs that let you access your printer's codes and also customize this professional-quality word processor.
- Songfest—With this multifunctional music editor, you can jam with your Commodore, sing along with some prerecorded songs and, if you're especially musical, create songs in three-part harmony.
- Home Control—Find out how home control units can save you time and energy.

- Basically Speaking—This second in a series on Basic programming discusses how you can quickly and easily access screen locations via Pokes.
- Telecomputing Workshop—If you have any questions about terminal programs or accessing information services, this second installment of our new telecommunications column has some answers for you.
- Resource Center—Word processing can open up a new world for teachers and students. Find out how and why in next month's education column.

Technical Breakthrough #29



What vou see is what vou cell

You're playing HitchHiker's Guide to the Galaxy™, and you're presented with an option never before revealed to the human life form. You know, when you hit the key, it's going to be gone for all eternity. What do you do?

Freeze Frame!

It takes an instant "snapshot" of your screen. Dumps it to your printer, so you can file it for future reference... and returns you to the game, exactly where you left off!

Works with	Freeze Frame	Other Screen Dumps
Disk programs	Yes	Sometimes
Cartridge programs All programming	Yes	Seldom
languages	Yes	No
Absolutely everything	Yes	No way

Freeze Frame is Cardco's greatest technical breakthrough yet. It is the first totally transparent screen dump utility for Commodore computers. We mean absolutely, positively, 100% TRANSPARENT . . . to any program in any language. Period. As if that weren't enough, Freeze Frame also gives you . . .

- Cartridge-based program for instant-on (with female connector for chaining cartridges)
- . Standard, Reverse, and Mirror imaging
- Multiple printer adaptability. Works on any printer or printer interface combination that emulates Commodore 1525 operation! Highspeed options are included for Epsoncompatible and Okidata-compatible

The Wizards from the Land of Oz Have Done It Again!

printers.

CARDCO, Inc. / 300 S. Topeka / Wichita, KS 67202



All you need to do this



graph a spreadsheet



write a novel



fix an engine



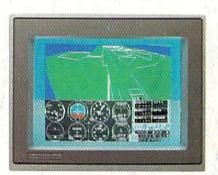
compose a song



paint a picture



your banking



learn to fly



organize a data base



tell a story



forecast sales



© 1985, Commodore Electronics Limited

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
 IBM is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

International Business Machines Corporation
Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics. Ltd.

When it comes to personal computers, you want the smartest, at a price that makes sense.

The new Commodore 128™ system has a powerful 128K memory, expandable by 512K. An 80-column display and 64, 128 and CP/M® modes for easy access to thousands of educational, business and home programs. And a keyboard, with built-in numeric keypad, that operates with little effort.

Or if the Commodore 128 is more machine than you had in mind, you can pick up the

Commodore 64.9 The Commodore 64 is our lower-priced model geared to more fundamental, basic needs.

Discover personal computers that do more for you. At prices you've been waiting for. From the company that sells more personal computers than IBM® or Apple.®

COMMODORE 128 AND 64 PERSONAL COMPUTERS

A Higher Intelligence

